

Hardware / Software User Manual

MD-USER-M



# N WARNING N

Thank you for purchasing automation equipment from Automationdirect.com<sup>®</sup>, doing business as, AutomationDirect. We want your new automation equipment to operate safely. Anyone who installs or uses this equipment should read this publication (and any other relevant publications) before installing or operating the equipment.

To minimize the risk of potential safety problems, you should follow all applicable local and national codes that regulate the installation and operation of your equipment. These codes vary from area to area and usually change with time. It is your responsibility to determine which codes should be followed, and to verify that the equipment, installation, and operation is in compliance with the latest revision of these codes.

At a minimum, you should follow all applicable sections of the National Fire Code, National Electrical Code, and the codes of the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA). There may be local regulatory or government offices that can also help determine which codes and standards are necessary for safe installation and operation.

Equipment damage or serious injury to personnel can result from the failure to follow all applicable codes and standards. We do not guarantee the products described in this publication are suitable for your particular application, nor do we assume any responsibility for your product design, installation, or operation.

Our products are not fault-tolerant and are not designed, manufactured or intended for use or resale as online control equipment in hazardous environments requiring fail-safe performance, such as in the operation of nuclear facilities, aircraft navigation or communication systems, air traffic control, direct life support machines, or weapons systems, in which the failure of the product could lead directly to death, personal injury, or severe physical or environmental damage ("High Risk Activities"). **AutomationDirect** specifically disclaims any expressed or implied warranty of fitness for High Risk Activities.

For additional warranty and safety information, see the Terms and Conditions section of our catalog. If you have any questions concerning the installation or operation of this equipment, or if you need additional information, please call us at 770-844-4200.

This publication is based on information that was available at the time it was printed. At **AutomationDirect** we constantly strive to improve our products and services, so we reserve the right to make changes to the products and/or publications at any time without notice and without any obligation. This publication may also discuss features that may not be available in certain revisions of the product.

# Trademarks

This publication may contain references to products produced and/or offered by other companies. The product and company names may be trademarked and are the sole property of their respective owners. **AutomationDirect** disclaims any proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.

#### Copyright 2014, Automationdirect.com® Incorporated All Rights Reserved

No part of this manual shall be copied, reproduced, or transmitted in any way without the prior, written consent of Automationdirect.com<sup>®</sup> Incorporated. AutomationDirect retains the exclusive rights to all information included in this document.

# 💉 ADVERTENCIA 🗡

Gracias por comprar equipo de automatización de **Automationdirect.com**<sup>®</sup>. Deseamos que su nuevo equipo de automatización opere de manera segura. Cualquier persona que instale o use este equipo debe leer esta publicación (y cualquier otra publicación pertinente) antes de instalar u operar el equipo.

Para reducir al mínimo el riesgo debido a problemas de seguridad, debe seguir todos los códigos de seguridad locales o nacionales aplicables que regulan la instalación y operación de su equipo. Estos códigos varian de área en área y usualmente cambian con el tiempo. Es su responsabilidad determinar cuales códigos deben ser seguidos y verificar que el equipo, instalación y operación estén en cumplimiento con la revisión mas reciente de estos códigos.

Como mínimo, debe seguir las secciones aplicables del Código Nacional de Incendio, Código Nacional Eléctrico, y los códigos de (NEMA) la Asociación Nacional de Fabricantes Eléctricos de USA. Puede haber oficinas de normas locales o del gobierno que pueden ayudar a determinar cuales códigos y normas son necesarios para una instalación y operación segura.

Si no se siguen todos los códigos y normas aplicables, puede resultar en daños al equipo o lesiones serias a personas. No garantizamos los productos descritos en esta publicación para ser adecuados para su aplicación en particular, ni asumimos ninguna responsabilidad por el diseño de su producto, la instalación u operación.

Nuestros productos no son tolerantes a fallas y no han sido diseñados, fabricados o intencionados para uso o reventa como equipo de control en línea en ambientes peligrosos que requieren una ejecución sin fallas, tales como operación en instalaciones nucleares, sistemas de navegación aérea, o de comunicación, control de tráfico aéreo, máquinas de soporte de vida o sistemas de armamentos en las cuales la falla del producto puede resultar directamente en muerte, heridas personales, o daños físicos o ambientales severos ("Actividades de Alto Riesgo"). **Automationdirect.com** específicamente rechaza cualquier garantía ya sea expresada o implicada para actividades de alto riesgo.

Para información adicional acerca de garantía e información de seguridad, vea la sección de Términos y Condiciones de nuestro catálogo. Si tiene alguna pregunta sobre instalación u operación de este equipo, o si necesita información adicional, por favor llámenos al número 770-844-4200 en Estados Unidos.

Esta publicación está basada en la información disponible al momento de impresión. En **Automationdirect.com** nos esforzamos constantemente para mejorar nuestros productos y servicios, así que nos reservamos el derecho de hacer cambios al producto y/o a las publicaciones en cualquier momento sin notificación y sin ninguna obligación. Esta publicación también puede discutir características que no estén disponibles en ciertas revisiones del producto.

# Marcas Registradas

Esta publicación puede contener referencias a productos producidos y/u ofrecidos por otras compañías. Los nombres de las compañías y productos pueden tener marcas registradas y son propiedad única de sus respectivos dueños. Automationdirect.com, renuncia cualquier interés propietario en las marcas y nombres de otros.

#### PROPIEDAD LITERARIA 2014, AUTOMATIONDIRECT.COM<sup>®</sup> INCORPORATED Todos los derechos reservados

No se permite copiar, reproducir, o transmitir de ninguna forma ninguna parte de este manual sin previo consentimiento por escrito de **Automationdirect.com**® **Incorprated**. **Automationdirect.com** retiene los derechos exclusivos a toda la información incluida en este documento. Los usuarios de este equipo pueden copiar este documento solamente para instalar, configurar y mantener el equipo correspondiente. También las instituciones de enseñanza pueden usar este manual para propósitos educativos.

# 💉 AVERTISSEMENT 🗡

Nous vous remercions d'avoir acheté l'équipement d'automatisation de **Automationdirect.com**<sup>®</sup>, en faisant des affaires comme, **AutomationDirect**. Nous tenons à ce que votre nouvel équipement d'automatisation fonctionne en toute sécurité. Toute personne qui installe ou utilise cet équipement doit lire la présente publication (et toutes les autres publications pertinentes) avant de l'installer ou de l'utiliser.

Afin de réduire au minimum le risque d'éventuels problèmes de sécurité, vous devez respecter tous les codes locaux et nationaux applicables régissant l'installation et le fonctionnement de votre équipement. Ces codes diffèrent d'une région à l'autre et, habituellement, évoluent au fil du temps. Il vous incombe de déterminer les codes à respecter et de vous assurer que l'équipement, l'installation et le fonctionnement sont conformes aux exigences de la version la plus récente de ces codes.

Vous devez, à tout le moins, respecter toutes les sections applicables du Code national de prévention des incendies, du Code national de l'électricité et des codes de la National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA). Des organismes de réglementation ou des services gouvernementaux locaux peuvent également vous aider à déterminer les codes ainsi que les normes à respecter pour assurer une installation et un fonctionnement sûrs.

L'omission de respecter la totalité des codes et des normes applicables peut entraîner des dommages à l'équipement ou causer de graves blessures au personnel. Nous ne garantissons pas que les produits décrits dans cette publication conviennent à votre application particulière et nous n'assumons aucune responsabilité à l'égard de la conception, de l'installation ou du fonctionnement de votre produit.

Nos produits ne sont pas insensibles aux défaillances et ne sont ni conçus ni fabriqués pour l'utilisation ou la revente en tant qu'équipement de commande en ligne dans des environnements dangereux nécessitant une sécurité absolue, par exemple, l'exploitation d'installations nucléaires, les systèmes de navigation aérienne ou de communication, le contrôle de la circulation aérienne, les équipements de survie ou les systèmes d'armes, pour lesquels la défaillance du produit peut provoquer la mort, des blessures corporelles ou de graves dommages matériels ou environnementaux («activités à risque élevé»). La société **AutomationDirect** nie toute garantie expresse ou implicite d'aptitude à l'emploi en ce qui a trait aux activités à risque élevé.

Pour des renseignements additionnels touchant la garantie et la sécurité, veuillez consulter la section Modalités et conditions de notre documentation. Si vous avez des questions au sujet de l'installation ou du fonctionnement de cet équipement, ou encore si vous avez besoin de renseignements supplémentaires, n'hésitez pas à nous téléphoner au 770-844-4200.

Cette publication s'appuie sur l'information qui était disponible au moment de l'impression. À la société AutomationDirect, nous nous efforçons constamment d'améliorer nos produits et services. C'est pourquoi nous nous réservons le droit d'apporter des modifications aux produits ou aux publications en tout temps, sans préavis ni quelque obligation que ce soit. La présente publication peut aussi porter sur des caractéristiques susceptibles de ne pas être offertes dans certaines versions révisées du produit.

## Marques de commerce

La présente publication peut contenir des références à des produits fabriqués ou offerts par d'autres entreprises. Les désignations des produits et des entreprises peuvent être des marques de commerce et appartiennent exclusivement à leurs propriétaires respectifs. **AutomationDirect** nie tout intérêt dans les autres marques et désignations.

#### Copyright 2014, Automationdirect.com® Incorporated Tous droits réservés

Nulle partie de ce manuel ne doit être copiée, reproduite ou transmise de quelque façon que ce soit sans le consentement préalable écrit de la société **Automationdirect.com**<sup>®</sup> **Incorporated. AutomationDirect** conserve les droits exclusifs à l'égard de tous les renseignements contenus dans le présent document.





# HARDWARE / SOFTWARE USER MANUAL



Please include the Manual Number and the Manual Issue, both shown below, when communicating with Technical Support regarding this publication.

Manual Number:	MD-USER-M
Issue:	1st Edition, Revision B
Issue Date:	07/14

Publication History		
Issue	Date	Description of Changes
First Edition	05/13	Original
1st Ed. Rev. A	05/13	Minor revisions
1st Ed. Rev. B	07/14	Added discrete inputs, added Allen Bradley, added Message List, minor revisions



# TABLE OF CONTENTS



Chapter 1: Getting Started1–1
Introduction
Conventions Used
What's in the Box?
Getting Started
Before You Begin
Step 1 - Install Configuration Software
Step 2 - Launch Configuration Software
Step 3 - Connect Power Wiring 1–9
Step 4 - Connect the ViewMarq Message Display to a PC
Step 5 - Apply Power to the Display
Step 6 - Create Link between the ViewMarq and your PC
Step 7 - Creating Messages 1–15
Step 8 - Simulating Messages 1–16
Step 9 - Sending Messages to the ViewMarq Message Display
Step 10 - Sending Messages from your PLC to the ViewMarq
Chapter 2: Specifications2–1
Overview
Specifications
Environmental Specifications
Power Supply and Communication Specifications
Power Supply Removable Terminal Blocks
AC Power Supply Specifications
External DC Power Supply Requirements

Communication and Discrete Input Connections	
RS-232 Port 1 RJ12 Connector	
Port 1 RS232 Terminal Block Connection	2–11
Port 2 RS-485 Terminal Block Connection	2–11
Port 3 Ethernet Connection	2–12
Discrete Input Specifications	2–13
Communication LEDs	
Mechanical Features	
Front View	
Back View	2–15
Dimensional Drawings	
MD4-0112T and MD4-0124T	2–16
MD4-0212T and MD4-0224T	
MD4-0412T and MD4-0424T	2–18
Chapter 3: Hardware Installation	3–1
Safety Guidelines	
Plan for Safety	
Introduction to ViewMarq Mechanical Design	
Power Connections and Specifications	
Power Connections Cover	
Power Installation	
Power Supply Removable Terminal Blocks	
Grounding	
Ambient Temperature	
Fuse Protection	
Communications Connections	
Communication Connections Cover	
Communication and Discrete Input Connectors	
RS-232 Port 1 RJ12 Connector	
Port 1 RS-232 / Port 2 RS-485 Terminal Block Connection	
Port 3 Ethernet Connection	
Port 4 Discrete Inputs	
ViewMarq Mounting	3–10

Mounting Position.3–10Mounting Clearance.3–10Viewing Angle and Distances.3–11Mounting Brackets.3–12Wall Mounting.3–13Chain Mounting.3–15
Chapter 4: PC to ViewMarq Communication
Introduction
Adding a New Link
Ethernet Link
Serial Link
Chapter 5: Creating and Previewing Messages
Creating and Previewing Messages
The Software Workspace
Saving the Message
Open a Saved Message
Text Editor Overview       .5-6         Software Purpose       .5-6         Supported Characters       .5-6         Message Length       .5-6
Message Formatting
Character Toolbar
Line Toolbar
Scrolling Multiple Lines Together
ا ا – 2. – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –
Command String Window
5

Chapter 6: Configuring the ViewMarq Panel
Introduction
Message Display Selection and Configure Message Display
Message Display Settings
Export and Import Configuration
Chapter 7: Sending Messages from a PLC to ViewMarq7–1
Introduction.7-4ASCII.7-5Modbus.7-5Reading the ASCII Reply when using Modbus.7-6String Length Limitations with PLC's.7-6Sending Strings from multiple PLC's.7-11Modbus with Multiple Displays or other Slave Devices7-12
CLICK PLC by AutomationDirect       .7–13         RS-232       .7–13         RS-485       .7–13         ASCII       .7–14         Modbus       .7–17         Optional Error Checking       .7–21
Productivity3000 PAC by AutomationDirect.7-25Ethernet.7-25RS-232.7-25RS-485.7-26Embedding the String into PAC memory.7-27Sending Strings from Productivity3000 to the ViewMarq display by ASCII over Serial7-28Sending Strings from Productivity3000 to the ViewMarq display via Modbus.7-31Modbus Serial.7-34Optional Error Checking.7-42Optional Error Checking.7-44

Do-More PLC by AutomationDirect7-47
RS-232
RS-485
Ethernet
ASCII
Modbus
DirectLogic PLC by AutomationDirect       .7–66         Sending Strings from DirectLogic to the ViewMarq display by ASCII over Serial       .7–66         Using the DirectLogic PRINT instruction       .7–67         Using PRINTV instruction (D2-260 or D0-06 only)       .7–68         Embedding the String into PLC memory       .7–68         Sending Strings from DirectLogic to the ViewMarq display by Modbus over Serial 7–70         Optional Error Checking       .7–73         Sending Strings from DirectLogic to the ViewMarq display by Modbus over Ethernet7–76         PLC Cabling Chart       .7–83
Allen Bradley Microl ogiy and SLC PLCs 7–84
RS-232
ASCII
Modbus
Allen Bradley CompactLogix and ControlLogix PLCs
RS-232
ASCII
Chapter 8: Variables
Variables
Inserting a Variable
Editing a Variable
String Variables
String Variable Setup
Setting String Variable Value
Numeric Variables
Numeric Variable Setup
Setting Numeric Variable Value

Chapter 9: Maintenance and Troubleshooting	-1
Introduction	<del>)</del> –2
Updating Firmware	9–2
Load Firmware Message	}_4
Reboot LED Display	<del>}</del> _4
Reset Factory Defaults	<del>)</del> –5
LED Test	<b>}_6</b>
Error Messages	<b>}</b> _7
ASCII Command String Syntax Error Messages	<b>}_8</b>
Diagnostic LED	<del>)</del> _9

## Chapter 10: Message List

Introduction
Message List Features
Main Window Message List Toolbar10-3
The Message List Management Window10–5
Adding Messages to a Message List
Editing an existing Message List
Configuring the ViewMarq display for Message List
Downloading Messages to the ViewMarq Display10–10
Triggering Messages in the Display10–11
Using the <do n=""> command10–11</do>
Using the Discrete Inputs
Testing a Message List10–12
Compare Message Lists10–13
Backup a Message List to a File10-14
Restore a Message List File to a ViewMarq Display
Clear Message List in the LED Display10-16
Format of Stored Messages10–16

Appendix A: ViewMarq ASCII Command Specifications
ViewMarq Commands
ASCII String Commands
Basic Commands
Advanced Commands
Display Commands
Non Display Commands
Appendix B: Modbus RegistersB-1
Modbus RegistersB-2
Option FlagsB-4
Supported Modbus Function CodesB–4
Appendix C: ViewMarq CharactersC-1
ViewMarq Character ListC-2



# **GETTING STARTED**



## In This Chapter...

Introduction
Conventions Used
What's in the Box?
Getting Started
Before You Begin
Step 1 - Install Configuration Software1–7
Step 2 - Launch Configuration Software 1–8
Step 3 - Connect Power Wiring1–9
Step 4 - Connect the ViewMarq Message Display to a PC
Step 5 - Apply Power to the Display
Step 6 - Create Link between the ViewMarq and your PC
Step 7 - Creating Messages 1–15
Step 8 - Simulating Messages
Step 9 - Sending Messages to the ViewMarq Message Display
Step 10 - Sending Messages from your PLC to the ViewMarq

## Introduction

ViewMarq is an LED message display utilizing the latest LED and communications technologies for industry. It utilizes both serial and Ethernet communications. The display can be connected to a PLC or any device capable of sending serial ASCII, Modbus RTU, or Modbus TCP communications. It can accept commands over Modbus and Modbus TCP, or serial ASCII.

Some of the features of the ViewMarq LED message displays are:

- Powered by 100 to 240 VAC or 24 VDC
- Low power consumption, high-efficiency switch mode supply
- CE, UL508, NEMA12 indoor, NEMA 4 indoor
- Multiple mounting options
- Free, easy to use configuration software
- No configuration DIP switches. Everything is set through software for ease of use.
- RS232/485 Serial ASCII and Modbus RTU and Ethernet Modbus TCP communications can be used at the same time.

#### Purpose of the Software

The ViewMarq Configuration Software serves four purposes:

- 1) Create and Preview Messages
- 2) Display messages on the ViewMarq
- 3) Configure the ViewMarq LED display
- 4) Create ASCII String Commands that may be used in a PLC to control the LED message display
- 5) Create and load a Message list to the ViewMarq LEDdisplay.

#### Purpose of this Manual

This user manual provides information that will help you mount, wire, configure, use, troubleshoot, and maintain your ViewMarq message display. The manual includes information that is critical to the safety of the personnel who will install and use the display, and to the machinery, processes, and equipment that interact with the display.

## **Conventions Used**



When you see the exclamation point icon in the left-hand margin, the paragraph to its immediate right will be a warning. This information could prevent injury, loss of property, or even death in extreme cases. Any warning in this manual should be regarded as critical information that should be read in its entirety. The word Warning in boldface will mark the beginning of the text.



When you see the attention icon in the left-hand margin, the paragraph to its immediate right is intended to draw attention to important information that will affect the functionality of the device. The word Attention! in boldface will mark the beginning of the text.



When you see the notepad icon in the left-hand margin, the paragraph to its immediate right will be a special note. Notes represent information that may make your work quicker or more efficient. The word **NOTE:** in boldface will mark the beginning of the text.

## Key Topics for Each Chapter

The beginning of each chapter will list the key topics that can be found in that chapter.

Getting Started!	CHAPTER 1
Introduction	1-2
Purpose of this Manual	
About Getting Started!	
	r Help
Supplemental Manuals and Othe	
Supplemental Manuals and Othe Technical Support	

## What's in the Box?

Included in the shipping carton are the following:

- 1) The ViewMarq LED message display unit
- 2) Mounting Brackets
  - Two Wall Mount Bracket assemblies with hardware (disassembled)
  - Two Chain Mount Brackets with hardware (disassembled)
- 3) Back Covers
  - Power Back Cover
    - $\cdot$  1/2" cable gland for power cable (with 10mm grommet installed)
  - Communication Back Cover
    - · Two 1/2" cable gland (6mm and 10 mm grommets installed)
    - $\cdot$  3/4" cable gland (with 6mm split grommet installed)
    - · Two cable gland plugs (1 6mm, 1 10 mm)

4) Accessories

1-4

- · 7 ft. Ethernet Patch Cable
- Installation Guide

## **Getting Started**

## **About Getting Started**

If you are familiar with LED message displays and PLC's in general, then following the simple steps in this chapter may be all you require to start being productive using a ViewMarq LED display. After you have completed the steps, your ViewMarq LED display will be displaying messages you create on your PC. If you are new to the world of LED displays and PLCs, be sure to familiarize yourself with all of the chapters in this user manual to help you get started.

## Supplemental Manuals and Other Help.

The ViewMarq Configuration Software, (MD-PGMSW), can be downloaded free from the AutomationDirect web site (http://www.automationdirect.com). This User Manual (MD-USER-M) is free as a download. The ViewMarq Configuration Software also includes searchable online help topics covering all aspects of the software and ASCII Command specifications.

## **Technical Support**

We strive to make our manuals the best in the industry. We rely on your feedback to let us know if we are reaching our goal. If you cannot find the solution to your particular application, or, if for any reason you need technical assistance, please call us at:

### 770-844-4200

Our technical support group will work with you to answer your questions. They are available Monday through Friday from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Eastern Time. We also encourage you to visit our web site where you can find technical and non-technical information about our products and our company.

### http://www.automationdirect.com

# **Before You Begin...**

It is recommended that the following items be available to make this short step-by-step introduction to the ViewMarq LED message display go smoothly.



1–6

## Step 1 - Install Configuration Software

The following are the minimum system requirements for installing and running the ViewMarq Configuration Software on a PC:

- Personal computer with Windows XP (Service Pack 3), Vista, Windows 7 (32 and 64-bit) or Windows 8.
- Serial or Ethernet connection to ViewMarq display.
- 1) Insert the Software CD into the PC's CD-ROM drive.
- or

Download the ViewMarq Configuration Software from the following AutomationDirect.com web site: http://support.automationdirect.com/downloads.html and UnZip the downloaded .zip file.

- 2) Double click ViewMarq Install.exe
- 3) The ViewMarq Configuration Software splash screen will appear after a short delay.
- 4) Click on the Install button and follow the instructions to install the ViewMarq Configuration Software.



COPYRIGHT © 2013 WWW.AUTOMATIONDIRECT.COM, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

## Step 2 - Launch Configuration Software

After installing the ViewMarq Configuration Software, MD-PGMSW, from the PC's Start menu, select All Programs, AutomationDirect, ViewMarq and click the ViewMarq Configuration Software.

The ViewMarq Configuration Software will start up and display the Main Window as shown.

**NOTE:** The minimum screen size for the ViewMarg Configuration Software is 1024 X 768 pixels. - - -🖌 ViewMarq by AutomationDirect File Edit View Setup Format Insert Simulator Message List Help 🖹 🤗 💾 🕹 🖹 🗎 🗙 --🛃 💥 🏝 Simulate As 4x24 Character -Link Ethernet -VIEWMARQ Text Editor 12 inch - 6 6 6 TT 11 A Speed Slow Insert Variable Send to LED Display LED Display ID 0 XΞ Speed Slow (4) Pause for 1 Second Message List (No File Opened) 🖹 🥟 🛅 1 Description Msg # 0 ≑ Сору  $\mathbf{X}$ **Command String** 11 / 500 <ID O><CLR> NUM

**1–8** VIEW MERCAGE DISEAN User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

## Step 3 - Connect Power Wiring

The ViewMarq LED message display can accept DC power (24 VDC) or AC power (120 or 240 VAC). There is a power terminal for each.



Warning: Only one power source should be connected to the ViewMarq display. Observe all of the wiring precautions stated in this User Manual and the Installation Guide. For more details on wiring and installation refer to Chapter 3, Hardware Installation.

Connect either DC or AC power per the following diagram. Be sure to connect Earth Ground to the Ground terminal regardless of the supply voltage. Wiring terminals should be torqued to 4.5 in·lbs (0.5 N·m).



AC Power	Input
----------	-------

Model	Max Input Power	
MD4-0112T	22W	
MD4-0124T	- 38W	
MD4-0212T	38W	
MD4-0224T	74144	
MD4-0412T	1400	
MD4-0424T	123W	

DC Power Input

Model	Max DC Current
MD4-0112T	1A
MD4-0124T	1.5A
MD4-0212T	2A
MD4-0224T	2 5 1
MD4-0412T	5.JA
MD4-0424T	4A

## Step 4 - Connect the ViewMarq Message Display to a PC

The default settings of the ViewMarq LED display make connecting to a PC for the first time very simple. You can connect in one of two ways; Ethernet or Serial. We will cover Ethernet for this example. Refer to Chapter 4 - PC to ViewMarq Communication for other communications options.

#### Ethernet

The simplest way to connect the ViewMarq to a PC is through the Ethernet Port.

- 1) Using a straight-through or crossover Ethernet Patch cable, connect the ViewMarq to the PC's Ethernet port. The system will automatically detect the cable type.(One seven foot straight-through cable is supplied with the ViewMarq).
- 2) The ViewMarq LED display can also be connected to a local Ethernet network via a straightthrough or crossover cable.





## Step 5 - Apply Power to the Display

Turn on the power source and check for the Start-Up Message scrolling on the display.

\*\*ViewMarq Display\_438F\*\* FW AI V1.55 \*\* ETH 169.254.15.12\*\* P1 AS 1 38400

## Typical Start-Up Message

<ul> <li>** ViewMarq Display_438F - View Marq Identifier and Display Name</li> <li>** FW AI V1.55 - Firmware Version</li> <li>** ETH 169.254.15.12 - Ethernet IP Address</li> <li>** P1 AS 1 38400 8O1 - Port 1 Settings <ul> <li>AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus</li> <li>Node ID - 1 to 247</li> <li>Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400</li> <li>Data bits - 8 or 7</li> <li>Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None</li> <li>Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>**P2 MB 1 38400 8O1 - Port 2 Settings <ul> <li>AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus</li> <li>Node ID - 1 to 247</li> <li>Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400</li> <li>Data bits - 8 or 7</li> <li>Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None</li> <li>Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>**P2 MB 1 38400 8O1 - Port 2 Settings <ul> <li>AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus</li> <li>Node ID - 1 to 247</li> <li>Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400</li> <li>Data bits - 8 or 7</li> <li>Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None</li> <li>Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>**P2 MB 1 38400 8O1 - Port 2 Settings <ul> <li>AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus</li> <li>Node ID - 1 to 247</li> <li>Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400</li> <li>Data bits - 8 or 7</li> <li>Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None</li> <li>Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>Refer to Chapter 5 for more information on the port settings for the display.</li> </ul>	8O1**P2 MB 1 38400 8O1**
<ul> <li>** FW AI V1.55 - Firmware Version</li> <li>** ETH 169.254.15.12 - Ethernet IP Address</li> <li>** P1 AS 1 38400 8O1 - Port 1 Settings <ul> <li>AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus</li> <li>Node ID - 1 to 247</li> <li>Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400</li> <li>Data bits - 8 or 7</li> <li>Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None</li> <li>Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>**P2 MB 1 38400 8O1 - Port 2 Settings <ul> <li>AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus</li> <li>Node ID - 1 to 247</li> <li>Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400</li> <li>Data bits - 8 or 7</li> <li>Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None</li> <li>Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>**P2 MB 1 38400 8O1 - Port 2 Settings <ul> <li>AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus</li> <li>Node ID - 1 to 247</li> <li>Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400</li> <li>Data bits - 8 or 7</li> <li>Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None</li> <li>Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>Refer to Chapter 5 for more information on the port settings for the display.</li> </ul>	** ViewMarq Display_438F - View Marq Identifier and Display Name
<ul> <li>** ETH 169.254.15.12 - Ethernet IP Address</li> <li>** P1 AS 1 38400 8O1 - Port 1 Settings <ul> <li>AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus</li> <li>Node ID - 1 to 247</li> <li>Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400</li> <li>Data bits - 8 or 7</li> <li>Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None</li> <li>Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>**P2 MB 1 38400 8O1 - Port 2 Settings <ul> <li>AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus</li> <li>Node ID - 1 to 247</li> <li>Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400</li> </ul> </li> <li>Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None</li> <li>Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> </ul> <li>**P2 MB 1 38400 8O1 - Port 2 Settings <ul> <li>AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus</li> <li>Node ID - 1 to 247</li> <li>Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400</li> <li>Data bits - 8 or 7</li> <li>Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None</li> <li>Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>Refer to Chapter 5 for more information on the port settings for the display.</li>	** FW AI V1.55 - Firmware Version
<ul> <li>** P1 AS 1 38400 8O1 - Port 1 Settings AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus Node ID - 1 to 247 Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400 Data bits - 8 or 7 Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> <li>**P2 MB 1 38400 8O1 - Port 2 Settings AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus Node ID - 1 to 247 Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400 Data bits - 8 or 7 Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> <li>Refer to Chapter 5 for more information on the port settings for the display.</li> </ul>	** ETH 169.254.15.12 - Ethernet IP Address
<ul> <li>**P2 MB 1 38400 8O1 - Port 2 Settings AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus Node ID - 1 to 247 Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400 Data bits - 8 or 7 Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None Stop Bits - 1 or 2</li> <li>Refer to Chapter 5 for more information on the port settings for the display.</li> </ul>	** <b>P1 AS 1 38400 8O1</b> - Port 1 Settings AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus Node ID - 1 to 247 Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400 Data bits - 8 or 7 Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None Stop Bits - 1 or 2
Refer to Chapter 5 for more information on the port settings for the display.	** <b>P2 MB 1 38400 801</b> - Port 2 Settings AS - ASCII, MB - Modbus Node ID - 1 to 247 Baudrate - 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400 Data bits - 8 or 7 Parity - O - Odd, E - Even, N - None Stop Bits - 1 or 2
	Refer to Chapter 5 for more information on the port settings for the display.



# Step 6 - Create Link between the ViewMarq and your PC

Establishing Ethernet Communications with the ViewMarq Message Display

л					
/1				н	
				1	
	_				L
	-	_	-		L
	-	_	_	1	Ŀ.
-	-			. 1	Ŀ.
-1					E)

1–12

**NOTE:** See Chapter 4 for establishing serial communication with the ViewMarq message display.

First, select the Ethernet link:

1) From the Setup menu select PC to LED Display Communications.

e Edit View	Setup Format Insert Simulator Message List	Help	
🖹 🧖 💾	PC to LED Display Communications	Simulate	
	LED Display Configuration	VIEWMARQ.	
	Reset Factory Defaults		
	Update Firmware		
	Blink LED Display		
	Run LED Test		
÷.			
ext Editor			
2 inch	💌 🖲 🥌 🐥 Speed Slow 👻	Insert Variable TT 11	

2) In the PC to LED Display Communications dialog box, select Ethernet in the Link List.

nk List	Description	MODBUS
Serial COM ASCII	Ethernet	Byte Swap
	Ethernet     IP Address:     0 . 0 .	0.0 Browse
	TCP Port Number: 502	
	TCP Connect Timeout: 10	
	Message Retries (1 - 5): 1	Blink

3) In the PC to LED Display Communication dialog box, select the **Browse** button to browse the network for any connected ViewMarq LED display.

VIEW LED MESSAGE DESA.W. User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

4) The Ethernet Browse dialog box will open and the connected ViewMarq LED display will be listed as shown below.

If the ViewMarq does not show up on the list:

- A. Check the physical connection.
- B. Check that the Ethernet port on the PC is enabled.

If the PC has multiple Network Interface cards, disable those not in use.

Display malle	IP Address	Model	MAC Address	
ViewMarg	169.254.15.121	MD4-0212T	60:52:D0:05:32:C2	
				1

5) Select the ViewMarq LED message display in the table.

6) If the IP Address is correct on your local Subnet, click Select and proceed to step 14.



**NOTE:** If the IP Address of the ViewMarq is 169.254.XXX.nnn then no DHCP server was found to issue an IP Address. Check the IP Address of the ViewMarq and set the IP Address of the ViewMarq to be on the same subnet as the PC.

7) If the IP Address is not on your Subnet it must be changed, select it and click Edit to open the Ethernet Browse Editor.

Ethernet B	rowse Editor			<b>-</b> X
Name:	ViewMarq		ID:	1
LED Displ	ay MD4-02	12		
LED Dis	play Ethernet Set	tings		
<b>V</b>	Obtain Address fr	rom DHCP Ser	ver	
	IP Address:	169.254.1	5.121	
	MAC Address:	60:52:D0:05:	32:C2	
	Subnet Mask:	255.255.	0.0	
0	efault Gateway:			
т	CP Port Number:	502		
	Idle Timeout:	30 (1 - 3	0 sec)	
(	Update	Close	He	elp

- 8) Deselect Obtain IP Address from DHCP Server.
- 9) Enter an IP Address, Subnet Mask and Default Gateway compatible with your PC's Ethernet settings or check with your IT department for proper settings.

- 10) You may also choose to change the name of the ViewMarq display and ID number at this time.
- 11) Select Update. The ViewMarq LED display will automatically reset. The new settings will scroll on the screen.
- 12) In the Browse window select the Refresh button.
- 13) When the ViewMarq is listed in the table again select it and click Select.

ink List	Description		MODE	BUS
Ethernet	Link Name:			Byte Swap
Serial COM Modbus	Ethernet			
	Ethernet			
	IP Address: 192.1	168.14.	177	Browse
	TCP Port Number:	502		
	Message Timeout (1 - 10 sec):	5 🛟		
	TCP Connect Timeout:	10		
	Message Retries (1 - 5):	1		Blink
	Serial			
	CDM Port Number:		-	Details
	Protocol	ASCII	*	Auto Detect
	Node Address (1 - 247)	1	-	
	Baud Rate (bps):	38400	-	
	Parity:	None	-	
	Stop Bit:	1		
	Data Bits:	8	-	
	Timeout (1 - 30 sec):	1		
Add Delete	Retry (1 - 5)	1		Blink
		_		-

14) Select Save and OK

You have now established an Ethernet link from your PC to your ViewMarq LED display. You are ready to send messages to your ViewMarq.

For more information on connecting to the ViewMarq display and creating links, see Chapter 4 - PC to ViewMarq Communication.

1

1–14 VIEW MERSAGE USER-M User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

## **Step 7 - Creating Messages**

Creating a new message in the ViewMarq software is simple, just start typing. 1) To create a message, start typing in the Text Editor window.



2) As text is entered, it is automatically displayed in the simulator.

3) Also, an ASCII formatted string is automatically created for use in your PLC instruction.

To get more attention with your message, you may change the Text size, Color and / or make it Blink. You can also choose to justify the text to the Center or Right or make the text Scroll. Experiment with the different effects that can be used to modify and display your text in creative ways.

For more information on Formatting Messages, see Chapter 5 - Creating and Previewing Messages.

VIEWMARQ User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M



**NOTE:** The <ID 1> is set by entering "1" in the LED Display ID box in the Text Editor window.

Insert Variable 🕂 11 LED Display ID 1

winda

## Step 8 - Simulating Messages

The ViewMarq Simulator shows all text colors, blinking text, scrolling messages and inserted variables just as they appear on the ViewMarq display.



**NOTE:** Shades of color, blink rates and scroll speeds may vary depending on your PC environment.

To see what your message will look like on the ViewMarq display you can simulate it as if it were on the particular model that you have. In the example below, the model selected is a MD4-0424T, the 4-line by 24-character tri-color model.

🐝 ViewMarq by AutomationDirect			
File Edit View Setup Format In	nsert Simulator Message List Help		
🖹 🧭 📕 👗 🗎 🗎 🗙		Simulate As 4x24 Character 👻	Link Ethernet 🔹
	Vie	WMARQ.	
Text Editor			
🛉 2 inch 🔹 🖷 🕒	🙏 Speed Slow 🔹 Insert Varia	ble TT 11 LED Display ID 0	Send to LED Display 🔠
AutomationDirect.com			
a a			
<b>e te de la terret e </b>	peed Slow - 🕑 Pause for 1	Seconds	
Message List (N	o File Opened)		
📄 🤔 🔳 🔲 Description	í[		🔺 🕨 Msg # 🚺 😫 🚺
Command String Copy			84 / 500
<id 0=""><clr><win 0="" 287="" 31<="" td=""><td>&gt;<pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><g< td=""><td>RN&gt;<t>AutomationDirect.com</t></td><td></td></g<></cs></bl></lj></pos></td></win></clr></id>	> <pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><g< td=""><td>RN&gt;<t>AutomationDirect.com</t></td><td></td></g<></cs></bl></lj></pos>	RN> <t>AutomationDirect.com</t>	
and the second second	and and the second s		and the second s

### Stop / Play

By default the Simulator is in **Play** mode. This means that any motion such as scroll or blink will be seen in the Simulator as it will look on a message display. Selecting **Stop** will stop the Simulator from running until **Play** is selected. When **Play** is selected, the simulation will start over from the beginning. Even when it is stopped, the Simulator will still show text as it is typed.

#### Pause

When the Simulator is in **Play** mode and **Pause** is selected, the simulation will stop where it is. When **Pause** is selected again, the simulation will continue where it left off. If the message is modified while paused, the simulator will clear until un-paused.

1-16 VIEW LEOMESSAGE DISCUSSION User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

## Step 9 - Sending Messages to the ViewMarq Message Display

Now that you have:

- 1) Established a Link with your ViewMarq
- 2) Created a message
- 3) Previewed it on the Simulator,

it is time to display the message on the ViewMarq message display.

With your Link selected simply press the Send to LED Display Button below the Simulator.

	Simulate As	4x24 Character	-	Link	Ethernet	•	
		<b>Q</b> .					
🗧 Speed Slow 💌	Insert Variab	e <sup>T</sup> T <sup>1</sup> 1	LED Display ID	1	Send to LED Display	2	
						Send to I	Disp

Your text should be displayed on the LED message display.

# Step 10 - Sending Messages from your PLC to the ViewMarq

Sending messages one at a time from the PC software is not always convenient. It is much more common to use your control system to display a series of messages or to control messages/data to be displayed based on your control system conditions.

As you create a message in the ViewMarq software, the software creates an ASCII string of commands that the ViewMarq recognizes to display the message you created.

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	
Command String	Сору	86 / 500	$\mathbf{X}$
<id 1=""><clr><win 0<="" th=""><th>0 287 31&gt;<pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></th><th></th><th></th></win></clr></id>	0 287 31> <pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos>		
	CLR NUM		

This string may be copied to the PC clipboard and pasted into your PLC's instruction or memory, and sent either serially or over Ethernet to the ViewMarq.

The ViewMarq can receive an ASCII Command String by:

Protocol	Connection
ASCII	RS-232 (Port 1), RS485 (Port 2)
Modbus RTU	RS-232 (Port 1), RS485 (Port 2)
Modbus TCP	Ethernet



The following example shows you how to send messages to the ViewMarq from an AutomationDirect CLICK PLC using RS-232 and the ASCII protocol.

See Chapter 7 - Sending Messages from a PLC to ViewMarq for more information.

EVALUATE SAGE DISPLAY User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

1–18

1) Using the CLICK Programming Software set Port 2 on the CLICK PLC Com Port to match the default settings for the ViewMarq LED message display as shown below:

Port: Port2    Protocol: A	SCII			
Basic Configuration			Wiring Details	
Node Address (1-247):	1 38400	A T	Port2 RS-232C (Non isolation) 6 pin female modular. (RJ12 phone jack)	
Baud Rate (bps):		•		
Parity:	Odd			
Stop Bit:	1			
Communication Data (bit):	8	•	/ov +5V	
Advanced Configuration			RX TX PTS	
Time-out Setting:	500 ms	*	- Vov	
Character Time-out (2-1000ms):	2	*		
RTS ON Delay (0-5000ms):	0	*		
RTS OFF Delay (0-5000ms):	0	*		
Response Delay Time (0-5000ms):	0	×		
	_	- 22.00		
		OK	Cancel Help	

Parity:	Odd	
Stop Bit:	1	
Data Bits:	8	

2) In the ViewMarq Software, type and configure a message. Copy the string in the Message String window by selecting Copy on the Message String Toolbar.



3) In the CLICK Programming software use a SEND instruction as shown below.

Com Port: Port 2	
Protocol: ASCII	COM Port Setup
Sending Data Setup	
bo Static Text Messa	ge (MAX: 128 characters)
	Possible Message Length = 75
" <id 1=""><clr><wi <t>Hello World<th>N 0 0 287 31&gt;<pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn> &gt;" Cd</grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></th></t></wi </clr></id>	N 0 0 287 31> <pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn> &gt;" Cd</grn></cs></bl></lj></pos>
Embed ASCII C	ode Embed Memory Address Simulate
Oynamic Text Mes	sage (MAX: 128 characters)
Start Address:	
Number of Bytes	
€ ▼ Termination Code (ASCII HEX code)	① 1 Character         ② 2 Characters           1: \$00 ③         2:         ASCII Table
Byte Swap	All     All but null
Status Flags	
Sending	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
	the ct (h)

- a) Select Port 2 for RS232 (or 3 for RS 485) for the Com Port.
- b) Select the Static Text Message radio button
- c) Click in the Text Box and press Ctrl-V on your keyboard to paste the command string into the instruction.
- d) Add quotes to the beginning and end of the string.
- e) Select the Termination Code checkbox
- f) Select 1 Character radio button
- g) Enter \$0D (Dollar Zero Dee) to embed a Carriage Return at the end of the string.
- h) Select an address for the success bit. For example C1.
- i) Select OK

1-20

VIEW LED MESSAGE DESNAW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M




**NOTE:** To prevent the string from being sent with every scan of the PLC use an EDGE triggered (or One Shot) instruction.





# **S**PECIFICATIONS



# In This Chapter...

Overview
Specifications
Environmental Specifications
Power Supply and Communication Specifications
Power Supply Removable Terminal Blocks
AC Power Supply Specifications
External DC Power Supply Requirements
Communication and Discrete Input Connections
RS-232 Port 1 RJ12 Connector
Port 1 RS232 Terminal Block Connection
Port 2 RS-485 Terminal Block Connection
Port 3 Ethernet Connection
Discrete Input Specifications
Communication LEDs
Mechanical Features
Front View
Back View
Dimensional Drawings
MD4-0112T and MD4-0124T
MD4-0212T and MD4-0224T
MD4-0412T and MD4-0424T

# **Overview**

The ViewMarq LED display is a tri-color completely enclosed unit that is intended to be controlled over serial RS-232/485 or Ethernet networks by a PLC utilizing ASCII or Modbus. It is configured using the ViewMarq Software running on a PC over either RS-232/485 or Ethernet.

The ViewMarq is a fully enclosed NEMA 4/12 indoor use only unit, hose-down rated, corrosion resistant display. When the supplied wall mount brackets are used and customer supplied flexible conduit is used for all cables, the message display meets UL508 requirements.

The display may be powered by either 24 VDC or 120/240 VAC nominally.



**NOTE:** The ViewMarq LED message display can accept either DC power (24 VDC) or AC power (120 or 240 VAC) but not both simultaneously.

# **Specifications**

ViewMarq 1-	ViewMarq 1-Line Message Displays Specifications					
Part Number	MD4-0112T	MD4-0124T				
Description	1 Line X 12 Character 1 Line X 24 Character					
Display	Display					
• Туре	LED matrix: Tri-color	(Green, Red, Amber)				
• LED Life	100,00	0 hours				
LED Pitch	0.19 in	[5 mm]				
<ul> <li>Center to Center Spacing of each LED</li> </ul>	0.27 in	[7 mm]				
<ul> <li>Number of Lines</li> </ul>	1 (Based on 5 x 7 pi	xel sized characters)				
<ul> <li>Text Height</li> </ul>	1.25 in, 2 in (Depends o	n character set selected)				
Character Set	Eng	lish				
<ul> <li>Approximate Viewing Dis- tance</li> </ul>	10	O ft				
AC Electrical						
<ul> <li>Input Voltage</li> </ul>	100-240 VAC (+10%	5 / -15%), 50 / 60 Hz				
Maximum Current	0.5A	0.8A				
<ul> <li>Power Consumption (MAX)</li> </ul>	22W	38W				
<ul> <li>Maximum Inrush Current (Cold and Hot)</li> </ul>	25A	26A				
<ul> <li>Input Fuse Protection (Internal)</li> </ul>	Yes (not user replaceable)					
<ul> <li>Output Protection for Over- current, Over Voltage and Over Temperature</li> </ul>	Yes – Self Resetting					
<ul> <li>Insulation Resistance</li> </ul>	> 10 MOhms	s @ 500 VAC				
DC Electrical						
<ul> <li>Input Voltage</li> </ul>	24 VDC (+1	0% / -15%)				
<ul> <li>Maximum Current</li> </ul>	1A	1.5 A				
<ul> <li>Maximum Inrush Current (Cold and Hot)</li> </ul>	ЗА	4.5 A				
<ul> <li>Input Fuse Protection (Internal)</li> </ul>	Yes (not user	r replaceable)				
<ul> <li>Reverse Polarity Protection</li> </ul>	Yes					
Dimensions / Weight						
<ul> <li>Enclosure Approximate Weight</li> </ul>	4.9 lbs [2.2 kg]	9.0 lbs [4.1 kg]				

Specifications continued on the next page...

ViewMarq 2-Line Message Displays Specifications				
Part Number	MD4-0212T	MD4-0224T		
Description	2 Line X 12 Character 2 Line X 24 Character			
Display				
• Туре	LED matrix: Tri-color (Green, Red, Amber)			
• LED Life	100,00	0 hours		
LED Pitch	0.19 in	[5 mm]		
<ul> <li>Center to Center Spacing of each LED</li> </ul>	0.27 in	[7 mm]		
<ul> <li>Number of Lines</li> </ul>	2 (Based on 5 x 7 pi	xel sized characters)		
• Text Height	1.25 in, 2 in, 4 in (Depend	s on character set selected)		
Character Set	Eng	lish		
<ul> <li>Approximate Viewing Dis- tance</li> </ul>	200 ft			
AC Electrical				
<ul> <li>Input Voltage</li> </ul>	100-240 VAC (+10%	6 / -15%), 50 / 60 Hz		
Maximum Current	1A	2A		
<ul> <li>Power Consumption (MAX)</li> </ul>	38W	74W		
<ul> <li>Maximum Inrush Current (Cold and Hot)</li> </ul>	26A 24A			
<ul> <li>Input Fuse Protection (Internal)</li> </ul>	Yes (not user replaceable)			
<ul> <li>Output Protection for Over- current, Over Voltage and Over Temperature</li> </ul>	Yes – Self Resetting			
<ul> <li>Insulation Resistance</li> </ul>	> 10 MOhms	s @ 500 VAC		
DC Electrical				
<ul> <li>Input Voltage</li> </ul>	24 VDC (+1	0% / -15%)		
Maximum Current	2A	3.5A		
<ul> <li>Maximum Inrush Current (Cold and Hot)</li> </ul>	10	5A		
<ul> <li>Input Fuse Protection (Internal)</li> </ul>	Yes (not user replaceable)			
Reverse Polarity Protection	Yes			
Dimensions / Weight				
<ul> <li>Enclosure Approximate Weight</li> </ul>	7.3 lbs [3.3 kg]	13.1 lbs [6.0 kg]		

Specifications continued on the next page...

ViewMarq 4-Line Message Displays Specifications					
Part Number	MD4-0412T	MD4-0424T			
Description	4 Line X 12 Character 4 Line X 24 Character				
Display					
• Туре	LED matrix: Tri-color (Green, Red, Amber)				
• LED Life	100,00	) hours			
LED Pitch	0.19 in	[5 mm]			
<ul> <li>Center to Center Spacing of each LED</li> </ul>	0.27 in	[7 mm]			
<ul> <li>Number of Lines</li> </ul>	4 (Based on 5 x 7 pi	xel sized characters)			
<ul> <li>Text Height</li> </ul>	1.25 in, 2 in, 4 in, 6 in, 8 in (De	pends on character set selected)			
<ul> <li>Character Set</li> </ul>	Eng	lish			
<ul> <li>Approximate Viewing Dis- tance</li> </ul>	40	D ft			
AC Electrical					
<ul> <li>Input Voltage</li> </ul>	100-240 VAC (+10%	o / -15%), 50 / 60 Hz			
Maximum Current	2A	2A			
<ul> <li>Power Consumption (MAX)</li> </ul>	74W	123W			
<ul> <li>Maximum Inrush Current (Cold and Hot)</li> </ul>	24A	9.5A			
<ul> <li>Input Fuse Protection (Internal)</li> </ul>	Yes (not user replaceable)				
<ul> <li>Output Protection for Over- current, Over Voltage and Over Temperature</li> </ul>	Yes – Self Resetting				
<ul> <li>Insulation Resistance</li> </ul>	> 10 MOhms	@ 500 VAC			
DC Electrical					
<ul> <li>Input Voltage</li> </ul>	24 VDC (+1	0% / -15%)			
<ul> <li>Maximum Current</li> </ul>	3.5A	4A			
<ul> <li>Maximum Inrush Current (Cold and Hot)</li> </ul>	10.5A	12A			
<ul> <li>Input Fuse Protection (Internal)</li> </ul>	Yes (not user replaceable)				
Reverse Polarity Protection	Ye				
Dimensions / Weight					
<ul> <li>Enclosure Approximate Weight</li> </ul>	12.1 lbs [5.5 kg]	22.5 lbs [10.2 kg]			

Specifications continued on the next page...

### **Environmental Specifications**

ViewMarq Message Displays Specifications				
Environmental				
<ul> <li>Storage Temperature</li> </ul>	-30 to +85 °C (-22 to +185 °F)			
<ul> <li>Operating Temperature</li> </ul>	0 to 60 °C (32 to +140 °F)			
• Humidity	5-95% non-condensing			
<ul> <li>Enclosure Ratings</li> </ul>	NEMA 12 indoor only, NEMA 4 indoor only			
<ul> <li>Vibration</li> </ul>	IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc)			
• Shock	IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea)			
<ul> <li>Noise Immunity</li> </ul>	EN61131-2:2007			
<ul> <li>Agency Approvals</li> </ul>	UL508, NEMA 4, NEMA 12, RoHS, REACH CE (EN61131-2:2007) - Pollution Degree 2, Overvoltage Category II			

2-6 VIEW MARCON User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# **Power Supply and Communication Specifications**

Power Supply Removable Terminal Blocks							
Part Number	Terminal	Connector	Wire Size	Screw Torque	Voltage Rating	Current Rating	Temperature Rating
MD_TERM_SET	AC Power	Removable 3-pin terminal block	12-14 AWG solid or stranded	4.5 in·lbs	300/	154	105 °C
	DC Power	Removable 2-pin terminal block		solid or stranded (0.5 N·m	(0.5 N·m)	3000	IJA

### Power Supply Removable Terminal Blocks



### **AC Power Supply Specifications**

AC Power Supply General Specifications						
Part Number	MD4-0112T	MD4-0124T	MD4-0212T	MD4-0224T	MD4-0412T	MD4-0424T
Input Voltage		100	)-240 VAC (+10%	5 / -15%), 50 / 60	Hz	
Maximum Current	0.5A	0.8A	1A		2A	
Power Comsumption (MAX)	22W	38	3W	74	W	123W
Maximum Inrush Current (Cold and Hot)	25A	25A 26A 24A			9.5A	
Input Fuse Protection (Internal)	Yes (not user replaceable)					
<i>Output Protection for Overcur- rent, Over Voltage and Over Temperature</i>	Yes – Self Resetting					
Under Input Voltage Lockout	25-60 VAC 40-65 VAC 40-70 VAC			30-70 VAC		
Over Input Voltage Lockout	No 265-285 VAC					
Input Transient Protection	Varistor Plus Input Choke and Passive Filter Active Power Factor Correc- tion					
Voltage Withstand (Dielec- tric)	AC Mains to SELV 3250 VDC / SELV = Secondary Extra Low Voltage (RS232, RS485, Ethernet) 2 Seconds					
Insulation Resistance			> 10 MOhms	s@ 500 VAC		

### **External DC Power Supply Requirements**

DC Power Supply General Specifications						
Part Number	MD4-0112T	MD4-0124T	MD4-0212T	MD4-0224T	MD4-0412T	MD4-0424T
Input Voltage		24 VDC (+10% / -15%)				
Maximum Current	1A	1.5A	2A	3.5	5A	4A
Maximum Inrush Current (Cold and Hot)	3A	4.5A	10.5A 12A			12A
<b>Reverse Polarity Protection</b>			Ye	es		

2-8 VIEW MARCON User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

### **Communication and Discrete Input Connections**

The following table describes the communication connections available in the ViewMarq display.

Communications and Discrete Input Connections				
Port	Туре	Connector	Wire Size	Screw Torque
Port 1	RS-232	RJ12	n	/a
Port 1 / Port 2	RS-232 / RS-485	Removable 6-pin terminal block	14-28 AWG	1.7 in·lbs (0.2 N·m)
Port 3	Ethernet	RJ45	n	/a
Port 4	Discrete Inputs	Removable 10-pin terminal block	14-28 AWG	1.7 in·lbs (0.2 N·m)



### RS-232 Port 1 RJ12 Connector

Port1 - RS-232 RJ12 Connector				
Description	Specification			
Designation	Port 1			
Serial Communications	Physical Layer: Non-isolated, Conforms to RS-232 Communications Interface			
Communication Port Settings	2400, 9600,19200, 38400 Data Length: 7/8 bits, Stop Bit: 1 bit, Parity: None, Even/Odd, No RTS signal			
	Female RJ12	Pin Number	Signal Name	
		1	Signal GND	
		2	Not Used	
Connector Type	123456	3	RXD	
		4	TXD	
		5	Not Used	
		6	Signal GND	



2–10 VIEW LED MESSAGE DESCLAY User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

### Port 1 RS232 Terminal Block Connection

Port 1 - RS-232 Terminal Block		
Description	Specification	
Designation	Port 1	
Serial Communications	Physical Layer: Non-isolated, Conforms to RS-232 Communications Interface	
Communication Port Settings	2400, 9600,19200, 38400 Data Length: 7/8 bits, Stop Bit: 1 bit, Par- ity: None, Even/Odd, RTS signal on pin 6	

### Port 2 RS-485 Terminal Block Connection

Port 2 - RS-485 Terminal Block		
Description Specification		
Designation	Port 2	
Serial Communications	Physical Layer: Non-isolated, Conforms to RS485 Communications Interface	
Communication Port Settings	9600,19200, 38400 Data Length: 7/8 bits, Stop Bit: 1 bit, Parity: None, Even/Odd	



6 Position Terminal Block Pin Number	Signal Name
1	RS-485 +
2	RS-485 -
3	Signal Ground
4	RS-232 TX
5	RS-232 RX
6	RS-232 RTS

### Port 3 Ethernet Connection

Port 3 - Ethernet			
Description	Specification		
Standard Specification	Conforms t	o IEEE802.3	
Communication Speed	10/100BASE-T(	auto crossover)	
Cable Specification	Cat5e		
Physical Jack	RJ45, Module jack		
	Female RJ45	Pin Number	Signal Name
		1	TD+
		2	TD-
		3	RD+
Connector Type		4	No Connection
	87654321	5	No Connection
		6	RD-
		7	No Connection
		8	No Connection





### **Discrete Input Specifications**

Discrete Inputs		
Description	Specification	
Inputs per Module	8 (sinking / sourcing)	
Commons per Module	2 isolated (4 inputs per common)	
Input Voltage Range	10-28 VDC	
ON Voltage / Current Level	9 VDC / 3mA	
OFF Voltage / Current Level	4 VDC / 0.5 mA	
Maximum Input Current	13 mA @ 28 VDC	
Input Impedance	2.2 kohm @ 24 VDC	
OFF to ON Response	2 to 9ms	
ON to OFF Response	2 to 9ms	
Peak Voltage	30 VDC	



<i>10 Position Terminal Block Pin Number</i>	Signal Name
1	Input 1
2	Input 2
3	Input 3
4	Input 4
5	Common A
6	Input 5
7	Input 6
8	Input 7
9	Input 8
10	Common B

Sourcing Input Wiring





NOTE: In order to maintain UL508 rating, discrete inputs must be powered from a Class 2 power supply.

Sinking Input Wiring

### **Communication LEDs**

Communication LEDs			
LED	Color	Silkscreen Label	Meaning
Ethernet Speed		SPD	OFF = 10M Connection, ON = 100M Connection
Ethernet Link Status Condition	-	LNK	OFF - No link, ON = Link, Blinking = Network Activity
RS-232 Request to Send		RTS	Blinking = RS232 is attempting to establish connection
RS-232 Receive Data	Groon	RX1	Blinking = Receiving Data
RS-232 Transmit Data		TX1	Blinking = Transmitting Data
RS-485 Receive Data		RX2	Blinking = Receiving Data
RS-485 Transmit Data		TX2	Blinking = Transmitting Data
Error		ERR	Communication Error



2–14 VIEW LED MESSAGE DISPLAY User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# **Mechanical Features**



ViewMarq Housing Materials		
Aluminum Extrusion	AL6063-T5 Black Anodized	
End Caps	Polycarbonate	
End Cap Gaskets	Silicon	
Back Covers	Polycarbonate	
Back Cover Gaskets	Silicon	
Lens	Polycarbonate	
Lens Seal	Silicon	

# **Dimensional Drawings**

## MD4-0112T and MD4-0124T

Dimensions: in [mm]



2–16 VIEW MARRON User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

2

### MD4-0212T and MD4-0224T

### Dimensions: in [mm]



VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M 2–17

### MD4-0412T and MD4-0424T

Dimensions: in [mm]



2–18 VIEWMARCON User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# HARDWARE INSTALLATION

# In This Chapter...

Safety Guidelines	
Plan for Safety	
Introduction to ViewMarq Mechanical Design	
Power Connections and Specifications	
Power Connections Cover	
Power Installation	
Power Supply Removable Terminal Blocks	
Grounding	
Ambient Temperature	
Fuse Protection	
Communications Connections	
Communication Connections Cover	
Communication and Discrete Input Connectors	
RS-232 Port 1 RJ12 Connector	
Port 1 RS-232 / Port 2 RS-485 Terminal Block Connection	
Port 3 Ethernet Connection	
Port 4 Discrete Inputs	
ViewMarq Mounting	
Mounting Position	
Mounting Clearance	
Viewing Angle and Distances	3–11
Mounting Brackets	
Wall Mounting	
Chain Mounting	

CHAPTER

7

# **Safety Guidelines**



**NOTE:** Products with CE marks perform their required functions safely and adhere to relevant standards as specified by CE directives, provided they are used according to their intended purpose and that the instructions in this manual are followed. The protection provided by the equipment may be impaired if this equipment is used in a manner not specified in this manual. A listing of our international affiliates is available on our web site at http://www.automationdirect.com.



Warning: Providing a safe operating environment for personnel and equipment is your responsibility and should be your primary goal during system planning and installation. Automation systems can fail and may result in situations that can cause serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment. Do not rely on the automation system alone to provide a safe operating environment. You should use external electromechanical devices, such as relays or limit switches, that are independent of the PLC application to provide protection for any part of the system that may cause personal injury or damage. Every automation application is different, so there may be special requirements for your particular application. Make sure you follow all national, state, and local government requirements for the proper installation and use of your equipment.

### **Plan for Safety**

The best way to provide a safe operating environment is to make personnel and equipment safety part of the planning process. You should examine every aspect of the system to determine which areas are critical to operator or machine safety. If you are not familiar with PLC system installation practices, or your company does not have established installation guidelines, you should obtain additional information from the following sources.

• NEMA — The National Electrical Manufacturers Association, located in Washington, D.C., publishes many different documents that discuss standards for industrial control systems. You can order these publications directly from NEMA. Some of these include:

ICS 1, General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems

- ICS 3, Industrial Systems
- ICS 6, Enclosures for Industrial Control Systems
- NEC The National Electrical Code provides regulations concerning the installation and use of various types of electrical equipment. Copies of the NEC Handbook can often be obtained from your local electrical equipment distributor or your local library.
- Local and State Agencies many local governments and state governments have additional requirements above and beyond those described in the NEC Handbook. Check with your local Electrical Inspector or Fire Marshall office for information.

# Introduction to ViewMarq Mechanical Design

All ViewMarq displays are similar in appearance. They differ only in size and aspect ratio. The mounting brackets are identical as are the back covers and all of the power and communication connections.

The diagram below will allow you to familiarize yourself with the two main compartments, power and communications.



# **Power Connections and Specifications**

### **Power Connections Cover**

The power connections cover has a 0.83 in (21.1 mm) diameter opening for the supplied 1/2" NPT water tight cable gland or customer supplied flexible conduit connection for the power cable. The power connections cover must be installed for all applications. Cover screws should be torqued to 10 in·lbs (1.1 N·m).



**NOTE:** The supplied cable glands cannot be used for UL installations. Flexible Conduit to protect cables is required to maintain UL508 rating.

### **Power Installation**

The ViewMarq message display can be powered by 100-240 VAC or by a user supplied external 24 VDC power supply.



Warning: Do not connect both AC and DC power at the same time. Internal circuit protection will prevent damage to the message display, but this is an invalid configuration and is not UL compliant.



### Power Supply Removable Terminal Blocks

There is a removable 2-pin 24 VDC and a removable 3-pin 120 VAC power connection terminal block supplied with each ViewMarq message display. Replacement terminal blocks, Part No. MD-TERM-SET, are available at *AutomationDirect.com*.

Power Supply Removable Terminal Blocks				
Part Number	Terminal	Connector	Wire Size	Screw Torque
MD_TERM_SET	AC Power	Removable 3-pin ter- minal block	12-14 AWG	4.5 in lbs
MD-TERM-SET	DC Power	Removable 2-pin ter- minal block	solid or stranded	(0.5 N⋅m)



#### AC Power Input

Model	Max Input Power	
MD4-0112T	22W	
MD4-0124T	20\\/	
MD4-0212T	3000	
MD4-0224T	7.4\4/	
MD4-0412T	/4//	
MD4-0424T	123W	

#### DC Power Input

Model	Max DC Current	
MD4-0112T	1A	
MD4-0124T	1.5 A	
MD4-0212T	2A	
MD4-0224T	2.54	
MD4-0412T	3.5A	
MD4-0424T	4A	

#### Grounding

The ground terminal on the ViewMarq must be connected to a single point ground. Use copper stranded wire to achieve low impedance.

A good common ground reference (Earth ground) is essential for proper operation of the ViewMarq. One side of all control and power circuits and the ground lead on flexible shielded cable must be properly connected to Earth ground. There are several methods of providing an adequate common ground reference, including:

- a) Installing a ground rod as close to the panel as possible
- b) Connection to incoming power system ground

#### **Ambient Temperature**

Evaluate any installations where the ambient temperature may approach the lower or upper limits of the specifications.

# **Communications Connections**

### **Communication Connections Cover**

The communication connections cover has a 0.83 in (21.1 mm) diameter and a 1.06 in (26.9 mm) diameter opening for the supplied 1/2" NPT and 3/4" NPT water tight cable glands or customer supplied flexible conduit connections for communications. The communication connections cover must be installed for all applications. Cover screws should be torqued to 10 in·lbs (1.1 N·m).



**NOTE:** The supplied cable glands cannot be used for UL installations. Flexible Conduit to protect cables is required to maintain UL508 rating.

### **Communication Connectors**

The following table describes the communication connections available in the ViewMarq display.

Communications and Discrete Input Connections				
Port	Туре	Connector	Wire Size	Screw Torque
Port 1	RS-232	RJ12	n	/a
Port 1 / Port 2	RS-232 / RS-485	Removable 6-pin terminal block	14-28 AWG	1.7 in·lbs (0.2 N·m)
Port 3	Ethernet	RJ45	n/a	
Port 4	Discrete Inputs	Removable 10-pin terminal block	14-28 AWG	1.7 in·lbs (0.2 N·m)



### RS-232 Port 1 RJ12 Connector

Port1 - RS-232 RJ12 Connector			
Female RJ12	Pin Number	Signal Name	
	1	Signal GND	
	2	Not Used	
123456	3	RXD	
	4	TXD	
	5	Not Used	
	6	Signal GND	



Port 1 RS-232 / Port 2 RS-485 Terminal Block Connection



6 Position Terminal Block Pin Number	Signal Name
1	RS-485 +
2	RS-485 -
3	Signal Ground
4	RS-232 TX
5	RS-232 RX
6	RS-232 RTS





Port 3 Ethernet Connect	tion
-------------------------	------

RJ45 Ethernet Connec- tor Pin Number	Signal Name
1	TD+
2	TD-
3	RD+
4	No Connection
5	No Connection
6	RD-
7	No Connection
8	No Connection

## Port 4 Discrete Inputs

	10 Position Terminal Block Pin Number	Signal Name
(1) Input 1 (2) Input 2	1	Input 1
$ \begin{array}{c c} \hline 0 & \hline 0 & - & \ln 1 \\ \hline 0 & \hline 0 & - & \ln 2 \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ \hline 0 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{c} Port 2 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{c} + \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \hline 0 \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{c} (2) \\ (3) \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{c} (3) \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{c} (3) \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{c} (4) \\ (3) \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ $	2	Input 2
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	3	Input 3
(6) input 5 (7) input 6 (7) input 6 (7) input 6	4	Input 4
	5	Common A
	6	Input 5
Ethernet	7	Input 6
	8	Input 7
•	9	Input 8
	10	Common B
Sourcing Input Wiring Sinking Input 2 Sinking Input 3 Sinking Input 4 Sinking Input 4 Sinking Input 5 Sinking Input 5 Sinking Input 6 Sinking Input 8 Sinking Input 8 Sinking Input 9 Sinking Input 9	nput 1 nput 2 nput 3 nput 4 common A nput 5 nput 6 nput 7 nput 8	



NOTE: In order to maintain UL508 rating, discrete inputs must be powered from a Class 2 power supply.

# ViewMarq Mounting

Two sets of mounting bracket assemblies are supplied with each display. There is one pair of wall mounting brackets and one pair of chain mount brackets.

These are the general guidelines for mounting the display:

- Only qualified personnel should mount the ViewMarq LED display.
- Verify correct operation of the display on a test bench before mounting. After testing, disconnect power and communications until after the display is mounted.
- The ViewMarq LED Display is rated for indoor use only and should not be mounted outdoors.
- Protect the lens from scratches while installing the display.
- Do not remove the end caps. This will invalidate the NEMA ratings and void the warranty.
- Do not drill or cut holes in any part of the display. This will invalidate the NEMA ratings and void the warranty.

#### Installation Notes

- In order to maintain UL508 rating, flexible conduit must be used in place of included cable glands.
- The UL508 rating does not apply for a chain mounted display.
- In UL508 installations the allowable ambient air temperature range is 0 60 °C (32 140 °F)
- In order to maintain UL508 rating, discrete inputs must be powered from a Class 2 power supply.

Use the appropriate hardware and fasteners to hang or suspend the display. All hardware, fasteners and mounting methods must be rated for a minumum of **Four** times the weight of the display.

ViewMarq LED Display Weights			
Part Numbers	Weight	Weight with Wall Mount Brackets	Weight with Chain Mount Brackets
MD4-0112T	4.9 lbs (2.2 kg)	6.1 lbs (2.8 kg)	5.4 lbs (2.5 kg)
MD4-0124T	9.0 lbs (4.1 kg)	10.2 lbs (4.6 kg)	9.6 lbs (4.4 kg)
MD4-0212T	7.3 lbs (3.3 kg)	8.5 lbs (3.9 kg)	7.8 lbs (3.5 kg)
MD4-0224T	13.1 lbs (6.0 kg)	14.3 lbs (6.5 kg)	14.7 lbs (6.7 kg)
MD4-0412T	12.1 lbs (5.5 kg)	9.5 lbs (4.3 kg)	9.7 lbs (4.4 kg)
MD4-0424T	22.5 lbs (10.2 kg)	18.5 lbs (8.4 kg)	18.7 lbs (8.5 kg)

#### **Mounting Position**

The ViewMarq LED display is intended to be mounted horizontally. It may be mounted in either horizontal direction. When the unit is flipped, the display text will automatically adjust to the correct orientation. To disable this feature, see Chapter 6 - Configuring the ViewMarq LED display.

#### Mounting Clearance

Mount the ViewMarq LED display so as not to exceed the minimum bending radius of the flexible conduit and / or cable glandss and cables. Mounting the display with the included wall mounting brackets should allow for adequate clearance. Be sure to provide ample clearance when using chain mounts.

**3–10** VIEWMARCON User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

### Viewing Angle and Distances

The ViewMarq LED display should be mounted based on the expected viewing angle and viewing distance. The horizontal and vertical viewing angle of all signs is 140°.



The table below shows the recommended viewing distances based on the character size that will be used.

Part Numbers	Font Size	Minimum Recommended Viewing Distance	Maximum Recommended Viewing Distance
MD4-0112T MD4-0124T MD4-0212T MD4-0224T MD4-0412T MD4-0424T	1-1/4 in	6 ft (1.8m)	60 ft (18m)
MD4-0112T MD4-0124T MD4-0212T MD4-0224T MD4-0412T MD4-0424T	2 in	10 ft (3.0m)	100 ft (31m)
MD4-0212T MD4-0224T MD4-0412T MD4-0424T	4 in	20 ft (6.1m)	200 ft (61m)
MD4-0412T MD4-0424T	6 in	20 ft (6.1m)	300 ft (91m)
MD4-0412T MD4-0424T	8 in	20 ft (6.1m)	400 ft (122m)
MD4-0412T MD4-0424T	10 in	20 ft (6.1m)	500 ft (152m)



VIEW MESSAGE DISFLAW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

### **Mounting Brackets**

Wall mount and chain mount brackets are shipped with each display.



Wall Mount Bracket - 2 each



Chain Mount Bracket - 2 each

- ① Locking Screws (#10-32 x 1/2" SHCS) for 4mm Hex Key.
- 2 Locking Screws (5/16-18 x 5/8" SHCS) for 6mm Hex Key.

### Wall Mounting

This is an example of a wall mounted installation.



 Assemble both adjustable wall brackets as shown above. Slide a bracket into the display mounting rail that runs the length of the back of the display. Repeat for the opposite end. Place each bracket in the desired position and finger-tighten the two locking screws in each bracket to prevent them from sliding.



- 2) Hold the ViewMarq display in the desired mounting position and mark where the mounting bracket holes are positioned on the mounting surface.
- Disassemble the mounting brackets, leaving the "display side" of the brackets in the display mounting rail.
- 4) Attach the "wall side" of the brackets to the mounting surface using appropriate fasteners for the type of mounting surface. Make sure the brackets are level with each other. (Wall mounting hardware is not included.)
- 5) Install the power and communication cabling through the appropriate cable glands and covers. Connect power and communication cables to their ports on the message display.

VIEW MARCAN User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M **3–13** 

6) Install the covers and make sure that there is enough cable inside the housing to provide a "service loop" so as not to exceed the minimum bend radius of the cable



- 7) Install covers being careful to observe the orientation keying. Tighten the captive cover screws to 10 in·lbs (1.1 N·m). Properly tighten the cable glands to maintain the NEMA rating on the enclosure.
- 8) Loosen the "display side" brackets to allow movement in the display mounting rail. Align one "display side" bracket on the display with the corresponding "wall side" bracket on the wall and finger tighten the pivot screw with the flat washer and lock washer.
- 9) While holding the display in position slide the other "display side" bracket in the mounting rail on the display to line up with the other "wall side" bracket and insert the 6mm pivot screw with the flat washer and lock washer as shown.
- 10) Set the desired viewing angle and tighten the pivot screws to 6 in·lbs (0.7 N·m) of torque. Tighten the locking screws to 9 in·lbs (1.0 N·m) of torque.



User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

3-14

#### **Chain Mounting**

This is an example of a chain mounted installation.



1) Slide the chain mount brackets into the display mounting rail on each end of the display. Tighten the locking screws to 9 in-lbs (1.0 N-m).



- 2) Attach a chain to an appropriate mounting surface or structure at the width listed in the table below. Connect the chain ends to one of the chain mounting holes on each bracket to achieve the desired viewing angle.
- 3) Install the appropriate cabling per steps 5 7 in the wall mounting procedure on the previous pages.

Continued on Next Page.



ViewMarq Chain Mount Width		
Part Number	Overall Width with Chain Mount Brackets (W)	
MD4-0112T	23.60 in [599.4 mm]	
MD4-0124T	45.21 in [1148.3 mm]	
MD4-0212T	23.60 in [599.4 mm]	
MD4-0224T	45.21 in [1148.3 mm]	
MD4-0412T	23.60 in [599.4 mm]	
MD4-0424T	45.21 in [1148.3 mm]	

3


# PC TO VIEWMARQ COMMUNICATION



# In This Chapter...

Introduction	1–2
Links	1–2
Adding a New Link	1–5
Ethernet Link	1–6
Serial Link	1–9

### Introduction

This chapter explains how to communicate with the ViewMarq display using a Windows based personal computer. It will cover:

- · Links and how they are used with the ViewMarq
- Creating Ethernet Links
- · Browsing the Ethernet network for ViewMarq displays
- Editing ViewMarq display Ethernet settings online
- Creating serial Links

The user will need to communicate with the ViewMarq for various reasons:

- 1) Read the existing LED display configuration
- 2) Configure the ViewMarq display communication ports
- 3) Send messages to the ViewMarq display
- 4) Reset the display
- 5) Reset factory defaults in the display
- 6) Update firmware in the display
- 7) Test the LED's

### Links

The ViewMarq Configuration software utilizes Links to communicate to ViewMarq displays. A Link is a set of PC communication parameters that allows the software to communicate to a display or a set of displays when necessary without having to stay "connected" to the display, tying up a port on the PC. Links are created and configured in the PC to LED display Communication dialog and once created may be easily selected from a Link drop down list at the top right of the software window as shown.



There are three types of Links:

- 1) Ethernet Modbus/TCP
- 2) Serial ASCII
- 3) Serial Modbus

### Ethernet Modbus/TCP

Ethernet links are the easiest to setup and are Modbus/TCP protocol only. They are point to point, in other words, only one display can be addressed at one time via its IP address.

- 1) Using a straight-through or crossover Ethernet Patch cable, connect the ViewMarq to the PC's Ethernet port. The system will automatically detect the cable type.(One seven foot straight-through cable is supplied with the ViewMarq).
- 2) The ViewMarq LED display can also be connected to a local Ethernet network via a straightthrough or crossover cable.



### Serial ASCII

Serial ASCII Links are the most versatile. They can be set up over RS-232 or RS-485. Serial ASCII does not address a particular display by node number like Modbus or an IP address. This allows the ID in the ASCII string to be utilized to address multiple displays. See Chapter 5 for more details on LED display ID.

### Serial Modbus

Serial Modbus links are point to point. Each transaction is directed to a particular panel via a Slave Node Number which is unique for each display on a network.





# **Adding a New Link**

To add a new link, select PC to LED Display Communications from the Setup dropdown menu...



...or select the PC to LED Display Communications toolbar button.



This will open the PC to LED Display Communications dialog.

L <b>ink List</b> Ethernet*	Description Link Name:	MOE	BUS
Serial COM ASCII Serial COM Modbus	Ethernet		jbyte smap
	Ethernet     IP Address:     0 .	0.0.0	Browse
	TCP Port Number:	502	
	Message Timeout (1 - 10 sec):	5 🚖	
	TCP Connect Timeout:	10	
	Message Retries (1 - 5):	1	Blink
	Serial		
	COM Port Number:	<b></b>	Details
	Protocol:	ASCII -	Auto Detect
	Node Address (1 - 247):	1	
	Baud Rate (bps):	38400 -	
	Parity:	None -	
	Stop Bit:	1	
	Data Bits:	8 -	
	Timeout (1 - 30 sec):	1	
Add Delete	Retry (1 - 5):	1	Blink

# **Ethernet Link**

Follow these steps to add an Ethernet Link.

1) With the PC to LED Display Communication dialog open, click the Add button.



Notice that a new link named "New Link" has been added. The \* indicates that the new link has not been saved yet.

2) Select the Ethernet radio button.

Description				MODBL	JS
Link Name:				B	yte Swap
Ethernet					
Ethernet				_	
IP Address:	0.	0.	0.	0	Browse
TCP Port Nu	mber:	502			
Message Timeout (1 - 10	) sec):	5	×		
TCP Connect Tin	neout:	10			
		12			

3) If you know the IP address of the display, enter it here and skip to step 15.

4) Otherwise click the Browse button to browse the network for any connected ViewMarq displays.

- 5) The Ethernet Browse dialog will open and the connected ViewMarq display will be listed as shown below.
  - A. If the ViewMarq does not show up on the list:
    - i. Check your physical connection.
    - ii. Check that the Ethernet Port on the PC is enabled.

Display Name	IP Address	Model	MAC Address	
ViewMarg	169.254.15.121	MD4-0212T	60:52:D0:05:32:C2	1
				-
				-
				-
				-

- 6) Select the ViewMarq LED message display in the table.
- 7) If the IP Address is correct on your local Subnet, click Select and proceed to step 15.
- 8) If the IP Address is not on your Subnet it must be changed, select it and click Edit to open the Ethernet Browse Editor.

Ethernet E	Browse Editor			×
Name:	ViewMarq		ID:	1 🔺
LED Disp	olay MD4-02:	12		
LED Di	splay Ethernet Set	tings		
V	Obtain Address fr	rom DHCP Ser	ver	
	IP Address:	169.254.1	15.121	
	MAC Address:	60:52:D0:05:	32:C2	
	Subnet Mask:	255.255.	0.0	
1	Default Gateway:			
T	TCP Port Number:	502		
	Idle Timeout:	30 (1 - 3	0 sec)	
	Update	Close	He	elp

- 9) Deselect Obtain IP Address from DHCP Server
- 10) Enter an IP Address, Subnet Mask and Default Gateway compatible with your PC's Ethernet network settings or check with your IT department for the proper settings.



**NOTE:** For more information on configuring ViewMarq Communication ports see Chapter 6 - Configuring the ViewMarq LED Display.



**NOTE:** If no DHCP server is found, a default IP Address of 169.254.XXX.nnn will be set. The notation .nnn will vary for each display on the network.



- 11) You may also choose to change the name of the ViewMarq display and ID number at this time.
- 12) Click Update.

The display will automatically reset. The new settings will scroll on the display.

- 13) In the Browse Window click the Refresh button if the marquee is not listed.
- 14) When the ViewMarq is listed in the table again, select it and click Select.
- 15) The TCP Port Number default value is 502 which is the Ethernet port for the Modbus TCP protocol. This should not be changed unless it has been changed on the ViewMarq also.



NOTE: To communicate with the ViewMarq message display through a router, port 502 must be open.

Link List	Description	N	10DBUS
Ethernet	Link Name:		🔲 Byte Swap
Serial COM ADCH Serial COM Modbus WH Aisle 1 Ethernet*	WH Aisle 1 Ethernet		
	Ethernet     IP Address: 172	30 56 9	5 Browse
	ir Huuross,		bonce
	TCP Port Number:	502	
	Message Timeout (1 - 10 sec):	5 🚔	
	TCP Connect Timeout:	10	
	Message Retries (1 - 5):	1	Blink
	🔘 Serial		
	COM Port Number:	COM1	▼ Details
	Protocol:	ASCII	Auto Detect
	Node Address (1 - 247):	1	A V
	Baud Rate (bps):	38400	-
	Parity:	Odd	<b>*</b>
	Stop Bit:	1	
	Data Bits:	8	*
	Timeout (1 - 30 sec):	1	
Add Delete	Retry (1 - 5):	3	Blink

- 16) The Message Timeout and Message Retry values are adjusted to make network communications more tolerant of network delays and noise. The TCP connection timeout is always twice the message timeout and not configurable.
- 17) With the new link highlighted in the Link List, enter a new name for the link in the Link Name box.
- 18) Click Save and OK

# **Serial Link**

Follow these steps to add a Serial Link.

1) With the PC to LED Display Communication dialog open, click the Add button.



Notice that a new link named "New Link" has been added. The \* indicates that the new link has not been saved yet.



2) Select the Serial radio button.

7		
Ì	Serial	
1	COM Port Number:	COM1   Details
Ş	Protocol:	ASCII 🔹
3	Panel Node Address (1 - 247):	1
Ş	Baud Rate (bps):	38400 👻
ž	Parity:	Odd 🔻
š	Stop Bit:	1
ž	Data Bits:	8 🔹
ŝ	Timeout (5 - 5000 ms):	5000
<pre>{</pre>	Retry (1 - 5):	3
5		
ì	ОК	Cancel Help
2		

3) If you know the COM Port Number on the PC that the View Marq is connected to, then select the COM Port number dropdown. Only the available active PC COM ports will be shown in the list.



**NOTE:** If using the EA-MG-PGM-CBL USB to RS-232 converter, and you aren't sure which PC COM Port is assigned, click the **Detail...** button to identify it. The screen below shows the Koyo USB-Serial Comm Port devise assigned to COM4. Select it and click **OK**.

COM1 COM4	Communications Port Koyo USB-Serial Comm Port

4) If you know the Serial Communication settings of the Serial port on the ViewMarq display, change Protocol, Panel Node Address (Modbus only), Baud Rate, Parity and Data Bits to match the settings of the ViewMarq.



**NOTE:** For more information on configuring the ViewMarq Communication Ports see Chapter 6 – Configurating the Viewmarq LED Display

5) Default Timeout and Retry settings are usually best depending on your connection quality. You may adjust these as necessary if errors occur.



ink List	Description	MODBUS
Ethernet Serial COM ASCII	Link Name:	🔲 Byte Swap
Serial COM Modbus WH Aisle 1 Serial*	WH Aisle 1 Serial	
	C Ethernet	
	IP Address: 0 . 0	. 0 . 0 Browse
	TCP Port Number: 5	02
	Message Timeout (1 - 10 sec); 5	
	TCP Connect Timeout: 1	
	Message Retries (1 - 5):	Blink
	<ul> <li>Serial</li> </ul>	
	COM Port Number:	COM1   Details
	Protocol:	Auto Detect
	Node Address (1 - 247): 1	×
	Baud Rate (bps):	8400 🔻
	Parity: (	)dd 👻
	Stop Bit: 1	
	Data Bits: 8	+
	Timeout (1 - 30 sec): 1	
Add Delete	Retry (1 - 5): 3	Blink

- 6) With the New Link highlighted in the Link List, enter a new name for the link in the Link Name box.
- 7) Select Save and OK.

VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M 4–11



# CREATING AND PREVIEWING MESSAGES

## In This Chapter...

Creating and Previewing Messages
The Software Workspace       .5–3         Select the ViewMarq Size       .5–3
Saving the Message
Open a Saved Message
Text Editor Overview       .5–6         Software Purpose       .5–6         Supported Characters       .5–6         Message Length       .5–6
Message Formatting.5–7Character Toolbar.5–7Line Toolbar.5–8Scrolling Multiple Lines Together.5–10Other Tools.5–10LED Display ID.5–11Message Simulator.5–12Command String Window.5–13

CHAPTER

5

## **Creating and Previewing Messages**

The Text Editor is designed to make message creation easy by allowing users to simply start typing. As a message is entered, the software converts the formatted message into an ASCII string that is displayed in the Command String window located at the bottom of the workspace. This ASCII String can then be copied and used in control devices such as a PLC that can be connected to the ViewMarq display. These devices will send the command string to the ViewMarq display. This ASCII string contains the text and format that is to be presented. This software basically reduces the need for users to learn or type the ASCII command strings needed to control messaging.

One key item you will notice when you first begin to type is that the text being entered will immediately appear in the Simulator window located directly above the Text Editor window. This WYSIWYG (an acronym for "what you see is what you get") simulator will display the text being edited precisely as it will appear on the ViewMarq display. The Simulator reduces the need to send the message to the display for testing purposes. You don't need hardware connected to see what your message will look like. You will quickly find that the Simulator greatly reduces the time needed to create and test messages.

As you enter your message, try using the format tools located on the toolbars above and below the Text Editor. Try changing the font color, blink rate, scroll settings, and position and see how it appears in the Simulator. You can then continue reading on to get a more detailed understanding of how to use the features in this chapter.

5-2 VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

W viewward by AutomationDirect		• 🔀
File Edit View Setup Format Insert Simulator	Message List Help	1
	Simulate As 2x24 Character  Select ViewMarq siz simulate	e to
	VIEWMARO.	
	Text will simulate here	
Text Editor		
🜱 [2 inch 🔹 🔍 💽 🔨 🖌 Second (	Insert Variable 🏋 🚹 LED Display ID 🛛 Send to LED Displa	w 🔠
Hello World Start typing here		
		4
*	Pause for	4
۲ کی کے ایک کی ک	Pause for Seconds	4
✓ ✓ E Interference of the second	🖉 Pause for 📘 Seconds	4
Command String     Copy	Peuse for Seconds       Copy ASCII String to the Clipboard to paste into your PLC Instruction     75 / 500	4
Command String     Copy     Copy	Pause for Seconds       Copy ASCII String to the Clipboard to paste into your PLC Instruction     75 / 500	
Command String     Copy     Copy	Peuse for Seconds       Copy ASCII String to the Clipboard to paste into your PLC Instruction     75 / 500	
Command String Copy Control Control Copy Control Cont	Pouse for Seconds       Copy ASCII String to the Clipboard to paste into your PLC Instruction     75 / 500	
Image: Solution of the second string     Speed Slow       Image: Solution of the second string     Description       Command String     Copy <id 0=""><clr><win 0="" 287="" 31=""><pos 0<="" td=""></pos></win></clr></id>	Pause for Seconds  Pouse for Seconds  Copy ASCII String to the Clipboard to paste into your PLC Instruction  75 / 500	

# The Software Workspace

### Select the ViewMarq Size

Before creating a message, you should determine which size of ViewMarq display you wish to simulate. The display size will affect your decisions on the character set and text position that you may want to use. For example, if you have a single line display then the larger size characters will not be legible.





**NOTE:** Selecting the Simulator size does not affect the ASCII string, only the way it will look in the Simulator.

VIEW MESSAGE DEFLAY User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

5-3

## Saving the Message

Once the message is created and it simulates as intended, it may be saved for use or editing later. To save the message, open the File drop down menu and click Save, or click on the Save toolbar button.





If the message has not been saved already, the Save As dialog will open.

M Save As					5
🚱 🗢 🖡 « Docum	ents + My Documents + ViewMarq	▶ ViewMarq	<ul> <li>✓ ✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓<th>ViewMarq</th><th>P</th></li></ul>	ViewMarq	P
Organize 🔻 New fol	der			:= - (	)
★ Favorites ■ Desktop	Documents library		,	Arrange by: Folder 🔻	
Downloads  Contents  Documents  Ny Documents  ViewMarq  Vublic Docume  Nusic  Dictures  Videos  Computer  Local Disk (C:)	Name	Date modified No items match your searc	Type ch.	Size	
File name: My	First Message			2	•
Save as type: Mes	sage String (*.vmm)				•
Hide Folders			Sav	e Cancel	]

Enter a unique name for the message and click Save.

# **Open a Saved Message**

Messages that have been previously saved may be opened, edited and saved again. To open a saved message open the File drop down menu and click Open, or click on the Open toolbar button.



The Open dialog will open.

M Open					X
Libraries	Documents      ViewMarq      ViewMarq	•	Search View	Marq	٩
Organize 🔻 New folder				:= •	?
☆ Favorites ■ Desktop	Documents library <sub>ViewMarq</sub>		Arran	nge by: Folder 🔻	
Downloads	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
Recent Places	My First Message.vmm	2/4/2013 1:58 PM	VMM File	20 KB	
Computer					
File nar	me: My First Message.vmm		✓ Message Strin Open	ng (*.vmm) Cancel	• 

Select the desired message file and click Open. The selected message will open, ready for editing or sending to a ViewMarq display.

## **Text Editor Overview**

In the Text Editor you simply select a line and start typing. The Simulator displays the text and helps you to understand how it will look on the ViewMarq display. There are a few basic guidelines to learn that will help you when creating a message.

### Software Purpose

The primary purposes of the software are:

- · Create and Preview Messages
- Display messages on the ViewMarq
- Configure the ViewMarq LED display
- Create ASCII String Commands that may be used in a PLC to control the LED message display

### Supported Characters

The Text Editor supports 94 of the 95 ASCII characters: standard keyboard characters. The exception is the back apostrophe (`). It is reserved to indicate the degree symbol (°).

### Message Length

A maximum of 299 text characters can be typed into each line of the Text Editor. The entire ASCII string may only be 500 charcters long including the commands and formatting characters.

The character size and the screen width of the hardware will determine the number of characters viewable. The Text Editor does not truncate the text that is not displayed on the screen. Text is entered from left to right when left justified and will continue off the screen. See the example below:

Example of a message with the 1x12 character ViewMarq display with the 2-inch character set.



Example of a message with the 1x24 character ViewMarq display with the 2-inch character set.

This is a long nessoge



# **Message Formatting**

Message formatting is accomplished on three different levels:

1) Character

2) Line

3) Message

### **Character Toolbar**



The character toolbar contains tools used to format individual or multiple characters much like your common word processors. The character toolbar has three functions:

### 1. Character Set

You may choose from 11 available character sets. Individual characters can be mixed to get the desired effect as shown below. Select the character set and start typing, or highlight existing text and select the character set and the text will change.







### 2. Character Color

Three character colors are available; Red, Green and Amber. Like the character sets, colors may be mixed to achieve a desired effect. Select the character color and start typing, or highlight existing text and select the character color and the text will change.



### 3. Character Blink and Blink Speed

Individual or groups of characters may also be set to blink. There are three blink rates choose from. Like the other character settings, blink speeds may set differently for individual characters to achieve a desired effect.



### Line Toolbar

The line toolbar contains tools used to add justification or scrolling to each line.

### 1. Line Justification

Line justify determines which starting position on the line the text will appear, Left, Center, or Right. This setting affects the entire line. Justify defaults to the left side. If scrolling is enabled, it will override any justification setting.





### 2. Line Scroll

Line scroll is a line based setting. It is used to animate messages to grab the viewer's attention.



### 3. Line Scroll Pause

When enabled on an individual line, the line will scroll across the viewable area of the display. The ViewMarq supports scroll left, scroll right, scroll up and scroll down. Click any Line Justification button to stop the scroll and set the static position of the text.



### 4. Scroll Speed

The scroll speed is a message based setting and determines the rate at which the lines in a message will scroll; slow, medium, or fast. The default speed is slow. The speed selection tool is disabled until the scroll has been enabled.

Speed	Slow 👻	
	<u>Slow</u> Medium Fast	



**NOTE:** There can be only one scroll speed per message. All scrolling lines will scroll at the same rate no matter what direction they scroll. If the speed is changed for one line, all line scroll speeds will be changed.

Format Options				
Option	Effects			
Character Size				
Character Color	Character			
Blink	Based			
Blink Rate				
Justify Left				
Justify Center				
Justify Right	Line			
Scroll Left	Based			
Scroll Right	Duscu			
Scroll Up				
Scroll Down				
Scroll Speed	Message Based			

### Scrolling Multiple Lines Together

Sometimes it is desirable to have multiple lines scroll together. If adjacent lines are selected to scroll in the same direction, they will scroll in a synchronized manner. For example, if text is entered on all four lines and Scroll Up is selected for all four lines, then all four lines will scroll up together across the entire viewable area of the screen. If line 3 is selected to be Justified Left, then the text on Lines 1 and 2 will Scroll together up the area of Lines 1 and 2 will scroll up the area of Lines 1 and 2 will scroll up the area of line 4.

### **Other Tools**

There are additional tools available in the ViewMarq software to aid in formatting and editing text. There are also some ASCII string editor tools.

#### New Message and Clear Text Editor

The New Message and Clear Text Editor Toolbar buttons both will clear the Text Editor and reset all formatting options back to their default settings.



Clear Text Editor

### Variables

ViewMarq has 16 String and 32 Numeric Variables available that may be updated using ASCII string commands or by writing directly to slave Modbus registers. See Chapter 8 for more details on inserting and updating variables.

Insert Variable 🕂 🚹



**NOTE:** The display format options such as color or character set for variables is set in the static text string where the <DEC> and <STR> commands are used; that is, color or character set commands do not work with, <SETS> or <SETV> commands.

5–10 VIEW MARRON User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

### LED Display ID

LED Display ID adds the <ID#> command to the ASCII string. This identifies the target LED display.

Insert Variable TT 11 LED Display ID 1

	LED Display ID						
Туре	Format	Example	Description				
Broadcast (Default)	<id 0=""></id>	<id 0=""></id>	All ViewMarq displays on the network will process the commands in the ASCII string.				
Single	<id n=""></id>	<id 1=""></id>	The ViewMarq display on the network with the designated ID will process the ASCII commands.				
Multiple	<id a,c,e,g=""></id>	<id 1,3,5,7=""></id>	The ViewMarq displays on a serial RS-485 network with the designated ID's will process the ASCII commands.				
Range	<id -="" a="" g=""></id>	<id 1-8=""></id>	The ViewMarq displays on a serial RS-485 network with ID's within the designated range will process the ASCII commands.				
Combination	<id a,c,e-h=""></id>	<id 1,3,5-8=""></id>	Both Multiple and Range formats may be combined.				



**NOTE:** The factory default ID number for all ViewMarq LED displays is 1. It is recommended that multiple panels on the same network each have different ID numbers.



Attention!: When communicating by the Modbus protocol, this number must match the Modbus Node Address of the display.

### Message Simulator

One of the most helpful features in the ViewMarq software is the message Simulator. It helps give the user an accurate representation of how the message will look on the ViewMarq LED display.

🗎 🤗 🖬 🔥 🖹 😭 🗶 🛸 🏞	30 💥 🚵	Simulate As 2x24 Character 💌	Link Ethernet 🔹
	VIEWMAR	<u>o.</u>	
• ****			

Here are some key points about the Simulator:

- By default, the Simulator is active when the software starts.
- The user should select the correct ViewMarq display hardware on which the messages will be displayed; otherwise there will not be a true representation of the message on the Simulator.
- The Simulator can be started, stopped, or paused with the control toolbar located in the Simulator window.
- The Simulator is designed to accurately represent how the message will operate on the ViewMarq hardware; however the performance of some PC's running the software may affect the Simulator speed.
- 1) Select the proper LED display size.



- 2) Start typing text.
- 3) If you wish to pause scrolling or blinking text, select the Pause button . To continue scrolling or blinking, deselect Pause.
- 4) When Stop **1** is selected Play **1** must be selected to start again. Any scrolling will start from the beginning.

### **Command String Window**

The Command String Window is where the ViewMarq software builds the ASCII command string that will be used by another device such as a PLC. This window may be closed by selecting the icon. To reopen the window, select the View menu then Command String Window.

ViewMarq by AutomationDirect		
File Edit View Setup Format Insert Simulator MessageList Help		
📋 🤗 💾 🙏 🗎 🖺 🗶 🖛 🏞 😓 💥 🚵 si	mulate As 2x24 Character 💌	Link Ethernet 💌
ViewMaro.		10555
Text Editor		
🜱 2 inch 🔹 🥌 🥌 🎇 Speed Slow 👻 Insert Variable 🏹 🌆	LED Display ID	Send to LED Display 🔠
AutomationDirect.com		
✓ ✓ ② ■ ● ● ● Speed Slow ▼ ④ Pause for 1 Seconds		Þ
Message List (No File Opened)		
E 🔗 📰 Description		Msg # 0 🚔 🐼 🚺
Command String Copy		123 / 500 🛛 🔀
<pre><id d=""><clr><win 0="" 287="" 31=""><pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 4=""><grn><t>&amp;</t><t>irect.com</t></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></win></clr></id></pre>	> <cs 0=""><t>utomation</t><cs< td=""><td>4&gt;<t>D</t><cs< td=""></cs<></td></cs<></cs>	4> <t>D</t> <cs< td=""></cs<>
	NUM	

For more information on the ASCII command string syntax, see Appendix A – ViewMarq ASCII Command Specification.

There are a couple of important tools located in the Command String Window.

Command String	📋 Сору							125 / 500	1
<id 0=""><clr><win 0<br="">0&gt;<t>irect.com<th>0 287 31&gt; &gt;</th><th><pos 0<="" th=""><th>0&gt;<lj><bl< th=""><th>N&gt;<cs< th=""><th>4&gt;<grn><t>A</t><cs< th=""><th>0&gt;<t>utomation</t><cs< th=""><th>4&gt;<t>D</t></th><th></th></cs<></th></cs<></grn></th></cs<></th></bl<></lj></th></pos></th></t><cs< th=""><th></th></cs<></win></clr></id>	0 287 31> >	<pos 0<="" th=""><th>0&gt;<lj><bl< th=""><th>N&gt;<cs< th=""><th>4&gt;<grn><t>A</t><cs< th=""><th>0&gt;<t>utomation</t><cs< th=""><th>4&gt;<t>D</t></th><th></th></cs<></th></cs<></grn></th></cs<></th></bl<></lj></th></pos>	0> <lj><bl< th=""><th>N&gt;<cs< th=""><th>4&gt;<grn><t>A</t><cs< th=""><th>0&gt;<t>utomation</t><cs< th=""><th>4&gt;<t>D</t></th><th></th></cs<></th></cs<></grn></th></cs<></th></bl<></lj>	N> <cs< th=""><th>4&gt;<grn><t>A</t><cs< th=""><th>0&gt;<t>utomation</t><cs< th=""><th>4&gt;<t>D</t></th><th></th></cs<></th></cs<></grn></th></cs<>	4> <grn><t>A</t><cs< th=""><th>0&gt;<t>utomation</t><cs< th=""><th>4&gt;<t>D</t></th><th></th></cs<></th></cs<></grn>	0> <t>utomation</t> <cs< th=""><th>4&gt;<t>D</t></th><th></th></cs<>	4> <t>D</t>		

### Сору

Copy puts the ASCII Command String onto the PC Clipboard so that it can be pasted into your PLC program instruction or text file for archive purposes.

#### **Character Count**

The maximum number of characters in an ASCII Command String that the ViewMarq can accept is 500. This includes the text and all formatting characters and commands. If the string becomes more than 500 characters, the Character Count will turn RED and a warning message will be displayed.



	8.	 66	8	i
/	-	 		l
/	-	 	-	
	1-		-	
	-		_	

**NOTE:** The software will not prevent you from creating a message that is too long. It is up to the user to remove the extra characters to shorten the string to 500 characters or less.



# CONFIGURING THE VIEWMARQ LED DISPLAY

## In This Chapter...

Introduction
Message Display Selection and Configure Message Display
Message Display Settings
Export and Import Configuration

CHAPTER

## Introduction

The ViewMarq LED message display is fully configurable from the ViewMarq Software. It is not necessary to set any dip switches or jumpers on the display to configure it. Through the ViewMarq Software the following can be configured:

- 1) Display Name and ID
- 2) Global Communication Settings and Options
- 3) Ethernet Communications
- 4) RS-232 Communications (Port 1)
- 5) RS-485 Communications (Port 2)

The configuration settings may be saved to a file for storage and may be opened later to load to a message display.



**NOTE:** This configures the ports on the ViewMarq display hardware as opposed to "PC to LED Communications" links which configure your PC to communicate to the Viewmarq display.

# Message Display Selection and Configure Message Display

1) Select the Link to the message display to be configured. See Chapter 4 - PC to ViewMarq Communication. The Link may be an Ethernet Modbus TCP, Serial ASCII or Serial Modbus.

					-2
lelp					
	Simulate As 2x12 Character	•	Link	Ethernet	•
	VIEWMARO.			Ethernet Serial COM ASCII Serial COM Modbus Add new link	
	T 1				
w 🔻	Insert Variable	LED Display ID		Send to LED Display	è
	and the second			مسر الدي المسلح	-



Attention!: Message display configuration can only be accomplished point-to-point, PC to one ViewMarq.

2) To begin the message display configuration, select the LED Display Configuration button...



... or choose LED Display Configuration from the Select menu as shown.





**NOTE:** When the LED Display Configuration Dialog opens, the software will attempt to read the settings from the display associated with the selected Link. If there is no connection, an error message will be displayed. A Configuration file may still be created. Simply select **OK** and continue.

If the software detects a message display, it will read the configuration and display it in the LED Display Configuration dialog as shown.



**NOTE:** If the ViewMarq LED display panel has the Startup Message displayed, the display may go blank while the LED Display Configuration is aquiring information from the panel.

ED Display Selection	Configuration File
Display Name: ViewMarq	Import from File
Link Name: Ethernet	Export to File
Change Link Blink	Global Settings
	Identification
Read Configuration from ViewMarg	A Name: ViewMarg
	LED Display ID: 1
themet RS-232 RS-485 Discrete Inputs	Display Startup Banner
Basic Configuration	
Obtain Address from DHCP Server	Heartbeat
IP Address: 172 . 30 . 58 . 50	Timeout O seconds
Subnet Mask: 255, 255, 254, 0	Discretes
Default Gateway: 172.30.58.1	🔽 Enabled
	MODBUS ASCII
Advanced Configuration	Byte Swap
	Word Swap
Protocol: ModbusTCP -	Discontin
TCP Port Number: 502	
Idle Timeout: 30 (1 - 30 sec)	Display Syntax Errors
	Orientation
(	5) Tixed
write Configuration to ViewMarq	Normal
	<ul> <li>Inverted</li> </ul>

- Select the Blink button to make sure you are connected to the message display. If not, click the Change Link button and select the proper link for the message display you are configuring.
- 4) Select **Read Configuration from ViewMarq** to read the current configuration from the message display.



**NOTE:** If the ViewMarq LED display panel has the Startup Message displayed, the display may go blank while the LED Display Configuration is aquiring information from the panel.

5) Adjust the settings as needed and click the Write Configuration to ViewMarq button.6) Select Close.

# **Message Display Settings**

### **Global Settings**

Most of the settings in the configuration belong to a particular communication port; the global settings affect the entire message display. For example, if it is a communication setting such as Byte Swap, then it sets byte swap on all communication ports set to Modbus.

LED Displ	ay Selection		Configuration File	
	Display Name:	ViewMarq	Import from File	
	Link Name:	Ethernet	Export to File	
Change Link Blink			Global Settings	
[	Read Configuration	on from ViewMarg	Identification	
			Name: ViewMarg	
E the sum at			LED Display ID: 1	
Luiemet	HS-232 HS-48	Discrete inputs	Display Startup Banner	
Basic C	Configuration		Heartbeat	
	Obtain Address f	rom DHCP Server		
	IP Address:	172.30.58.50		
	Subnet Mask:	255.255.254.0	Discretes	
	Default Gateway:	172.30.58.1	🔽 Enabled	
Advanc	ed Configuration		Puto Supp	
	-		Word Swap	
	Protocol:	ModbusTCP -	(4)	
ł	TCP Port Number:	502	Diagnostic	
Idle Timeout: 30 (1 - 30 sec)			V Diagnostic LED	
			🗌 Display Syntax Errors 🕜	
			Orientation	
			Fixed (8)	
	Write Configura	ation to ViewMarq	Normal	
			<ul> <li>Inverted</li> </ul>	

### 1) Name:

The Name cell is used for unique identification of the ViewMarq LED message display. There is a 15 character maximum for the name. This is the name that will be displayed on the startup message when the message display is powered up. It is also the name that is displayed in the Network Editor.

### 2) ID:

The ID is both the ASCII ID of the message display and the Modbus RTU Slave ID. The ID range is 1 - 247. The ID must be unique for Modbus communications.

### 3) Heatbeat:

When heart beat is enabled, the display is expecting a communication within the heart beat time (0 to 60 seconds). If this time elapses without a communication, then a Com Error message is shown on the LED display.

6-5

### 4) ASCII Reply:

When the ASCII Reply box is checked, the message display will send a reply message back to the originator of an ASCII message. The reply will either be OK or an error message. See Chapter 9 - Maintenance and Troubleshooting for a description of the reply messages.



**NOTE:** If the message is sent to multiple ViewMarq displays (the ID in the ASCII string is 0 or contains multiple ID's), then the message display will not reply even though the ASCII Reply box is checked. This is to prevent multiple displays from talking over each other.

### 5) MODBUS:

#### Byte Swap:

Depending on the Modbus Master configuration, the Byte Swap box may need to be checked in order to match the byte order of the master.

#### Word Swap:

Depending on the Modbus Master configuration, the Word Swap box may need to be checked in order to match the word order of the master.



6-6

**NOTE:** If Byte Order is swapped in the LED display, the byte order must also be swapped in the Link for the PC to be able to send messages to the LED display.

### 6) Diagnostic LED

The diagnostic LED is a way for a user to see if communications are successful to the panel without removing the back covers to watch the communication LED's flicker. When this box is checked, the lower left LED on the marquee display will stay lit. Each time the message display receives a message the LED will change color to indicate the communication was received. The message may not be displayed due to a Syntax Error or incorrect ID number, but the LED will still change color. It is a good practice to leave this setting on until you are sure everything is working correctly with your LED display and your messages are displaying as expected.



### 7) Display Syntax Errors

Display Syntax Errors enables the Viewmarq to scroll any Syntax errors that may occur. This setting is enabled by default in the display to aid in the development of your messages. See Chapter 9 - Maintenance and Troubleshooting for a complete list of the error messages.

VIEW ARRON User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

### 8) Orientation

The ViewMarq LED message display has a unique feature that allows it to be mounted in either direction horizontally and the message will display right-side-up automatically. This is accomplished by an accelerometer in the CPU board. There may be times when this behavior is not desired. In a high vibration situation, the accelerometer may cause the display to swap back and forth. Or, you may wish to display a message up-side-down. If so, check this box and select an orientation, Normal or Inverted.



**NOTE:** The "artificial lean" seen in scrolling text is an optical illusion caused by the update rate of the display and the update rate of the human eye. Because of how the ViewMarq display is updated, the text will lean in a different direction depending on whether it is Normal or Inverted.

### **Communication Setting**

### Ethernet

i 🛛	
om DH	ICP Server
192	. 168 . 14 . 17
255	255.255.0
Modb	usTCP 🔻
Modb 502	usTCP 🔻
	om DH 192 255

Leave the Obtain Address from DHCP Server checked if your network has a DHCP server and you want the IP Address to be set automatically. Otherwise uncheck this box and set a Static IP Address and Subnet Mask.



Attention!: DHCP is not recommended on a control network where a static IP address is essential. With this feature enabled, a different IP address may be assigned on each power up.

The Modbus TCP Protocol is the only protocol available for Ethernet.

The default port for Modbus TCP is 502. Only change this port number if you have experience with Modbus TCP communications. If the port number is changed, port 502 is still active.

Set the Idle timeout as is necessary on your network conditions depending on network traffic and delays.

### **RS-232 (Port 1)**



### 1) Protocol:

The available protocols are ASCII and Modbus. This will need to match the master device connected to this port.

### 2) Node ID:

Node ID is set by the Global ID setting for the message display. It only applies to Modbus. Node ID can be 1 - 247.

### 3) Baud Rate

The Baud rate must match the master device. The available settings are 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400 bps. For longer cable runs or where there is communication noise, reducing the baud rate may prevent communication timeouts.

#### 4) Parity

The Parity must match the master device. It can be set to Odd, Even or None. This setting is purely preference or determined by the master device limitations.

### 5) Stop Bit

The only setting for Stop Bit is 1.

#### 6) Data Bits

The number of Data Bits must match the master device. Modbus only allows 8, so this setting is disabled when the Modbus protocol is selected. When ASCII is selected, the available settings are 7 or 8.

### 7) Response Delay

ViewMarq is a slave device. The Response delay is used to adjust the Delay time before ViewMarq responds to the other device.



### 8) RTS Off Delay

Set this parameter to Delay the timing to turn OFF the RTS (Request To Send) signal after message is sent. Typically the RTS Off delay is only required if a media converter is used on the port.

RTS = (Port 2)		RTS OFF Delay	
TXD (Port 2)	Message to Other Device		_

### 9) RTS On Delay

Set this parameter to Delay the timing to start sending the Message through Port 1 after the RTS (Request To Send) signal turns ON.

RTS (Port 2)	RTS ON Delay	1
TXD (Port 2)	• •	Message to Other Device

### **RS-485 (Port 2)**



#### 1) Protocol:

The available protocols are ASCII and Modbus. This will need to match the master device you plan to communicate to this port.

### 2) Node ID

Node ID is set by the Global ID setting for the marquee. Node is not active when ASCII is selected. Node ID can be 1 - 247.

### 3) Baud Rate

The Baud rate must match the master device. The available settings are 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400 bps. For longer runs or where there is communication noise, reducing the baud rate may prevent communication timeouts.

#### 4) Parity

The Parity must match the master device. It can be set to Odd, Even or None. This setting is purely preference or determined by the master device limitations.

### 5) Stop Bit

The only setting for Stop Bit is 1.

### 6) Data Bits

6-10

The number of Data Bits must match the master device. Modbus only allows 8, so this setting is disabled when the Modbus protocol is selected. When ASCII is selected, the available settings are 7 or 8.

6
#### 7) Response Delay

ViewMarq is a slave device. The Response delay is used to adjust the Delay time before ViewMarq responds to the other device.



# **Export and Import Configuration**

In order to save time, configurations can be saved to your PC and retrieved for later use.



#### **Export Configuration File**

To save a configuration, select the Export to File button.



Enter a file name and select Save.

#### **Import Configuration File**

To use a saved configuration, select the Import From File button.



Browse to the desired configuration file location. Choose the file and select Open.

6



# SENDING MESSAGES FROM A PLC TO VIEWMARQ

# \_\_\_\_\_

### In This Chapter...

Introduction.7-4ASCII.7-5Modbus.7-5Reading the ASCII Reply when using Modbus.7-6String Length Limitations with PLC's.7-6Sending Strings from multiple PLC's.7-11Modbus with Multiple Displays or other Slave Devices7-12
CLICK PLC by AutomationDirect       .7–13         RS-232       .7–13         RS-485       .7–13         ASCII       .7–14         Modbus       .7–17         Optional Error Checking       .7–21
Productivity3000 PAC by AutomationDirect.7–25Ethernet.7–25RS-232.7–25RS-485.7–26Embedding the String into PAC memory.7–27Sending Strings from Productivity3000 to the ViewMarq display by ASCII over Serial7–28Sending Strings from Productivity3000 to the ViewMarq display via Modbus.7–31Modbus Serial.7–34Optional Error Checking.7–42Optional Error Checking.7–44

CHAPTER

Do-More PLC by AutomationDirect
RS-232
RS-485
Ethernet
ASCII
Modbus
Modbus TCP
DirectLogic PLC by AutomationDirect
Sending Strings from DirectLogic to the ViewMarq display by ASCII over Serial7-66
Using the DirectLogic PRINT instruction
Using PRINTV instruction (D2-260 or D0-06 only)
Embedding the String into PLC memory7-68
Sending Strings from DirectLogic to the ViewMarq display by Modbus over Serial 7-70
Optional Error Checking7–73
Sending Strings from DirectLogic to the ViewMarq display by Modbus over Ethernet7–76
PLC Cabling Chart
Allen Bradley MicroLogix and SLC PLCs
RS-232
ASCII
Modbus
Allen Bradley CompactLogix and ControlLogix PLCs
RS-232
ASCII



### Introduction



As you create a message in the ViewMarq software, the software creates an ASCII string of commands, called a "Command String" in the ViewMarq software. This string may be pasted into your PLC's instruction or memory, then logic in the PLC will send the message to the ViewMarq.

Click the Copy button to place the command string on to the clipboard. Then paste the string into your PLC instruction.

The ViewMarq LED message display can receive an ASCII Command String by:

Protocol	Connection
ASCII	RS-232 (Port 1), RS485 (Port 2)
Modbus RTU	RS-232 (Port 1), RS485 (Port 2)
Modbus TCP	Ethernet



7-4 VIEWMARGE DISERV. User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

### ASCII

When the ViewMarq display serial port and the PLC serial port are both set for ASCII, the PLC may send the Command String directly to the display's port. If the Command String is addressed to a single display, for example <ID 1>, and the display is configured with ASCII Reply turned on, the display will reply with an ASCII string on the same port. If the PLC can receive ASCII strings as well as send them, then you may read the ASCII Reply with the PLC. For more information about **ASCII Reply** see Chapter 6 – Configuring the ViewMarq LED Display.





NOTE: The carriage return termination (0x0d) is required in the Command String that is sent from the PLC.

#### Modbus

When using the Modbus RTU protocol with the ViewMarq, the same ASCII Command Strings are used but they are embedded within the data portion of the Modbus message (placed into the Modbus registers). The same ASCII Reply is also embedded within the Modbus data section of a message and can be read from a separate set of Modbus registers.

Command Strings are written to the ViewMarq Command String buffer starting at Modbus Registers 411000 (up to 256 words).

ASCII Replies are read from the ViewMarq Status Buffer starting at Modbus Registers 411500 (up to 256 words).



**NOTE:** The carriage return termination (0x0d) is still required in the Command String that is embedded with the Modbus message.



Attention!: Command Strings should be sent at least 100 ms apart.

#### Reading the ASCII Reply when using Modbus

To accurately read the ASCII reply from the ViewMarq display, follow the steps below:

- 1) Write the Command String to the display Modbus register block starting at 411000
- 2) Monitor the value in the first Modbus register 411000
- 3)When the value in register changes to 0 (zero), this indicates the message has been processed and the ASCII Reply buffer has been updated.
- 4) Read the updated ASCII Reply from the register block starting at 411500



#### String Length Limitations with PLC's

Depending on the PLC, instruction and protocol you may not be able to send an ASCII command string that is 500 characters long in one PLC ASCII or Modbus instruction. For example, the AutomationDirect PLC's have the following limitations.

PLC	Instruction	Protocol	Maximum Characters
CLICK	Send	ASCII	128
CLICK	Send	Modbus	246
P3000	ASCII Out	ASCII	128
P3000	MWX - String	Modbus	128
P3000	MWX - Integers	Modbus	240
Do-more	STREAMOUT	ASCII	1023
Do-more	MWX	Modbus	246
DirectLogic	PRINT	ASCII	128
DirectLogic	VPRINT	ASCII	128
DirectLogic	MWX	Modbus	250

In order to send a String greater than the limit of the PLC instruction, the string will need to be sent in multiple parts. The ViewMarq Display is looking for an <ID n> and a Termination Character \$0D (Carriage Return) before it processes its buffer. Therefore a long command string may be sent like this:

PLC Instruction 1 <ID n> *Command String Part 1* PLC Instruction 2 *Command String Part 2* \$0D

7-6 VIEW MERCEN User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

#### Sending a Command String in Multiple Parts using a CLICK PLC

#### **CLICK ASCII Send Example**

For example, the following Command String is 181 characters and is too long for a CLICK ASCII Send Instruction.

```
<ID
     0><CLR>><WIN
                   0
                      0
                         287
                              31><POS
                                        0
                                           0><CJ><BL
                                                      N><CS
                                                             0><GRN>
<T>AutomationDirect</T><POS
                             0
                                8><CJ><RED><T>#1
                                                   in</T><POS
                                                               0
16><CJ><T>Service</T><POS 0
                              24><CJ><AMB><T>12 Years
                                                         in
                                                             а
row</T>
```

It needs to be sent in two parts:

#### Command String Part 1

<ID 0><CLR><WIN 0 0 287 31><POS 0 0><CJ><BL N><CS 0><GRN> <T>AutomationDirect</T>

#### Command String Part 2

```
<POS 0 8><CJ><RED><T>#1 in</T><POS 0 16><CJ><T>Service</:
<POS 0 24><CJ><AMB><T>12 Years in a row</T>
```

It does not matter where the Command String is broken apart because it will not be processed by the ViewMarq Display until the Termination Character at the end of the Command String is received.

**Command String Part 1** 

**Command String Part 2** 

Com Port: Port2	•	Com Port: Port2	
Sending Data Setup	e (MAX: 128 characters)	Sending Data Setup	128 characters)
T>AutomationDired	Possible Message Length = 80 10 0 287 31> <pos 0=""><ci><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn> t*</grn></cs></bl></ci></pos>	" <pos 0="" 8=""><cj><red><t <pos 0="" 24=""><cj><amb><t< td=""><td>Possible Message Length = 101 &gt;#1 in<pos 0="" 16=""><cj><t>Service</t> &gt;12 Years in a row"</cj></pos></td></t<></amb></cj></pos></t </red></cj></pos>	Possible Message Length = 101 >#1 in <pos 0="" 16=""><cj><t>Service</t> &gt;12 Years in a row"</cj></pos>
Embed ASCII Co	de Embed Memory Address Simulate	Embed ASCII Code	Embed Memory Address Simulate
C Dynamic Text Mess Start Address; Number of Bytes	age (MAX: 128 characters)	© Dynamic Text Message (MA Start Address: Number of Bytes:	X: 128 characters)
Termination Code (ASCII HEX code)	1 Character     1: \$00     2:     ASCII Table	Termination Code (ASCII HEX code)	1 Character 0 2 Characters : \$0D 2: ASCII Table
Byte Swap	All O All but null	Byte Swap 💿	All All but null
Status Flags		Status Flags	
Sending Success	✓ … ✓ C2 …	Sending Success	✓ … ✓ a …

VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# 7-7



#### **CLICK Modbus Send Example**

When using Modbus, ASCII strings must be an even number of bytes in length because Modbus registers are 16 bits (2 bytes) long.

Since the Modbus Write instructions are limited depending on the PLC, longer ASCII strings must be sent by using successive Modbus Write instructions. This example uses the CLICK PLC which limits the Modbus Write to 246 characters.

For example, the ASCII string below is 274 characters long including the Termination Character (\$0D).

```
0><CLR><WIN
<ID
                   0
                      0
                         287
                              31><POS
                                        0
                                           0><CJ><BL
                                                      N><CS
9><GRN><T>A</T>
                  <CS
                       3><AMB><T>utomation</T><CS
5><GRN><T>D</T><CS
                     3><AMB><T>
                                  irect</T><POS
                                                 0
                                                     16><CJ><CS
0><GRN><T>
                 #1
                     in
                         Service</T><POS
                                           0
                                              24><RJ><AMB><T>12
</T><RED><T>Years</T><GRN><T>
                                in</T><AMB><T>
                                                 a
</T><RED><T>row</T>
```

To send it to the ViewMarq using a Modbus Write, the ASCII string will need to be sent in two parts. The first is sent without a Termination Character to Modbus address 411000.

Command String Part 1 - 228 Characters

```
<ID
     0><CLR><WIN
                   0
                       0
                          287
                                31><POS
                                             0><CJ><BL
                                          0
                                                         N><CS
9><GRN><T>A</T>
                  <CS
                        3><AMB><T>utomation</T><CS
5><GRN><T>D</T><CS
                      3><AMB><T>irect
                                         </T><POS
                                                    0
                                                       16><CJ><CS
                          Service</T><POS
0 > < GRN > < T >
                 #1
                      in
                                             0
                                                 24>
                                                      <RJ><AMB><T>12
</T><RED><T>Years</T>
```

```
The second is sent with a Termination Character ($0D) to Modbus address 411114 = [411000 + 228 characters / 2 characters per byte)].
```

#### Command String Part 2 - 44 characters + termination character (\$0D) = 45 characters

#### <GRN><T> in</T> <AMB><T> a </T><RED><T>row</T>

Notice the Termination Character is only added to the last string. This increases the length to 45 characters. As you will see, because this length is an odd number of characters, it makes it necessary to add one to the length to keep the number even in the Modbus Write instruction. It is not shown in the string above, because it is not added by ViewMarq, but added in the PLC instruction

#### Dividing up the Command String

Each Command string may be broken at any location that creates an even length string. Consecutive strings must be sent to the very next Modbus register after the previous string. The last string may be even or odd because the length in the Modbus Write instruction can be rounded up. This extra character is allowed in the last command string because ViewMarq will only process the string up to the Termination Character (Carriage Return). Any characters following this will be ignored

If the strings are NOT written to the correct address, then they may:

- 1) Overlap causing a syntax error
- 2) Leave gaps between the parts of the ASCII string that contain unexpected characters or NULL's.

Unexpected characters may cause a syntax error. If a NULL is encountered by the ViewMarq, it will stop processing the string at the NULL and wait until the NULL is replaced



In the example below, the Command String has already been copied into the CLICK memory location TXT1 – TXT272 and the Termination Character (\$0D) has been copied into TXT273. (See the following Section "CLICK PLC by AutomationDirect – Modbus" for details about copying the Command String into memory.)

**Command String Part 1 Command String Part 2** X X Send Send Com Port: Port2 -Com Port: Port2 Protocol: MODBUS COM Port Setup.. Protocol: MODBUS COM Port Setup... Sending Data Setup Sending Data Setup A Slave ID (0-247): 2 Slave ID (0-247): 2 Modbus Function Code: 16 - Write Multiple Registers -Modbus Function Code: 16 - Write Multiple Registers -Addressing Type: Modbus 984 Addressing -Addressing Type: Modbus 984 Addressing -411114 Starting Slave Address: 411000 (400001 to 465535) Starting Slave Address: (400001 to 465535) Starting Master Address: TXT1 Starting Master Address: TXT229 228 🔶 (2 to 246 : Even) Number of Master Addresses: 🔶 (2 to 246 : Even) Number of Master Addresses: 46 OFF OFF Status Flags Status Flags Sending Sending .... 🖌 C11 C13 ... .... Success Success Error ✓ C12 Error 🗸 C14 Exception Response (Error Code) Exception Response (Error Code) Cancel OK Help OK Cancel Help Send Part 1 of the Command String to the ViewMarg Command String buffer starting at Modbus address 411000 Send (Port:2) MODBUS B C11 E C1 Slave ID 2 t Modbus Function Code 16 411000 Success Slave Addr NO. of Master Addresses 228 E C12 Word Swap OFF Error Master TXT1 Send Part 2 of the Command String to the ViewMarg Command String buffer starting at Modbus address 411114 [411000 + (228 characters / 2 characters per byte)] Send (Port:2) MODBUS E C13 C11 Slave ID 2 t Modbus Function Code 16 411114 Success Slave Addr NO. of Master Addresses 46 E C14 Word Swap OFF Error TXT229 Master

7-10

#### Sending Strings from multiple PLC's

The ViewMarq Message LED message display is a slave device. If more than one PLC, master in this case, is sending strings to the display, the PLC logic must be written in such a way as to prevent the two master PLC's from interfering with each other.

Care must be taken so that one PLC has completed sending its command string before another PLC sends a command string. Once a complete command string (<ID n> and \$0D) has been received by the LED Display, time must be given to process it. A delay between complete command strings of 100ms is required

**PLC #1** 



#### Modbus with Multiple Displays or other Slave Devices.

The ViewMarq is a Standard Modbus Slave. On a multi-drop Modbus RTU network there may be multiple Modbus slave devices including one or more ViewMarq displays. If Modbus requests are being made of alternating slave devices, the ViewMarq displays require a 55ms delay between these packets. If the ViewMarq Display is polled during this time it will not respond and a timeout error will occur in the Master device.

Whenever possible, the poll rate of the master device should be set to 55ms or longer to create this delay between packets. As an example, this can be accomplished with the AutomationDirect Productivity3000 PAC by setting the "Response / Request Delay" to 55ms or higher for the RS-485 port.

For masters devices without a port delay setting the user will need to create delays between communication instructions in their PLC code.





## **CLICK PLC by AutomationDirect**

The CLICK PLC has two communication networks available, RS-232 or RS-485. Either may be used with ViewMarq.

#### **RS-232**

Connect the ViewMarq Port 1 RJ-12 to the Click PLC Port 2 RJ-12 using a D0-CBL serial cable.



#### **RS-485**

Connect the ViewMarq Port 2 terminals to the Click PLC Port 3 terminals using a 3 conductor RS-485 Cable, AutomationDirect Part No. L19773.



The Click PLC Send instruction may utilize ASCII or Modbus depending on how the port is configured. Both methods are shown.

#### ASCII

- 1) Using the CLICK Programming Software configure the CLICK Port 2 or Port 3 for ASCII protocol.
- 2) Set the port on the CLICK PLC Com Port to match the settings for the ViewMarq display.

Port: Port2 👻 Protocol: A	SCII	•	
Basic Configuration			Wiring Details
Node Address (1-247):	1	A. T	Port2 PS-232C (Non isolation)
Baud Rate (bps):	38400	•	1012110 2020 (1011000001)
Parity:	Odd	•	6 pin female modular. (B 112 phone jack)
Stop Bit:	1	•	(to se priorie jacity
Communication Data (bit):	8	•	/ <sup>0V</sup> /+5V
Advanced Configuration			RX TX PTS
Time-out Setting:	500 ms	÷.	- Nov
Character Time-out (2-1000ms):	2	-w -	
RTS ON Delay (0-5000ms):	0	*	
RTS OFF Delay (0-5000ms):	0	×	
Response Delay Time (0-5000ms):	0	×	

3) In the ViewMarq Software, type and configure a message. Copy the string in the Command String window by selecting Copy on the Command String Toolbar.

Command String	77 / 500	
<id 0=""><clr><win 0="" 287="" 31=""><pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></win></clr></id>		
CLR NUM		

Take note of <ID 0> in the string above. This identifies which ViewMarq LED display is intended to display the message on a multiple displayl network such as RS485. Refer to Other Tools, LED Display ID in Chapter 5. The default ID for all ViewMarq LED message displays is 1 and is set using the LED Display Configuration Dialog which is covered in Chapter 6.

Com Port: Port 2	
Protocol: ASCII	COM Port Setup
Sending Data Setup	
b Static Text Messa	age (MAX: 128 characters)
	Possible Message Length = 75
" <id 0=""><clr><w <t>Hello World<td>IIN 0 0 287 31&gt;<pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></td></t></w </clr></id>	IIN 0 0 287 31> <pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos>
Embed ASCII C	Code Embed Memory Address Simulate
Dynamic Text Me	ssage (MAX: 128 characters)
Start Address:	
Number of Byte	
e	
7 Termination Code	1 character 2 Characters
Termination Code (ASCII HEX code)	1: SOD (9) 2: ASCII TADIE
Termination Code (ASCII HEX code) Byte Swap	All O All but null
Termination Code (ASCII HEX code)     Byte Swap Status Flags	All Dutnull
Termination Code (ASCII HEX code)     Byte Swap     Status Flags     Sending	Al All but nul

4) In the CLICK Programming software use a SEND instruction as shown below.

- a) Select Port 2 for RS232 (or 3 for RS 485) for the Com Port.
- b) Select the Static Text Message radio button
- c) Click in the Text Box and press Ctrl-V on your keyboard to paste the String into the instruction.
- d) Add quotes to the beginning and end of the string.
- e) Select the Termination Code checkbox
- f) Select 1 Character radio button
- g) Enter \$0D or \$0A to embed a Carriage Return at the end of the string.
- h) Select an address for the success bit. For example C1.
- i) Select OK

Example CLICK PLC code for sending ASCII string.





**NOTE:** To prevent the string from being sent with every scan of the PLC use an EDGE triggered (or One Shot) instruction.



Attention!: Command Strings should be sent at least 100 ms apart.



#### Modbus

- 1) Using the CLICK Programming Software set the Port on the CLICK PLC Com Port to Modbus.
- 2) Set the port on the CLICK PLC Com Port to match the settings for the ViewMarq display.

Port: Port2   Protocol: M	lodbus	•	
Basic Configuration			Wiring Details
Node Address (1-247):	1	× ·	Darth DC 2220 (Neg isolation
Baud Rate (bps):	38400	•	Portz RS-252C (Norrisolation)
Parity:	Odd	•	6 pin female modular. (R 112 phone jack)
Stop Bit:	1	•	(COTE priorie judiy
Communication Data (bit):	8	-	0V /+5V
Advanced Configuration			RX TX RTS
Time-out Setting:	500 ms	•	
Character Time-out (2-1000ms):	2		
RTS ON Delay (0-5000ms):	0	A.	
RTS OFF Delay (0-5000ms):	0	* *	
Response Delay Time (0-5000ms):	0	*	

3) In the ViewMarq Software, type and configure a message. Copy the string in the Command String window by selecting Copy on the Command String Toolbar.

Command String	Сору	77 / 500	
<id 0=""><clr><win 0<="" th=""><th>0 287 31&gt;<pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></th><th></th><th></th></win></clr></id>	0 287 31> <pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos>		
	CLR NUM		

Take note of <ID 0> in the string above. This identifies which ViewMarq LED display is intended to display the message on a multiple display network such as RS485. Refer to Other Tools, LED Display ID in Chapter 5. The default ID for all ViewMarq LED message displays is 1 and is set using the LED Display Configuration dialog which is covered in Chapter 6.

	Copy Setting Source: Vialue	wII
Single Copy Pack Copy	Destination: V TXT1	Single Copy
Block Copy Unpack Copy	Option Suppress zero Do not Suppress zero	About Error Flags SC43 : Out of Range SC44 : Address Error
Fill	One Shot (Execute one time)	

4) Paste the string into a Copy command as shown.



**NOTE:** Quotation marks must be placed at the beginning and end of the String that was pasted into the "Source" field of this instruction. Enter in the beginning TXT address of the block where the String will reside. Note the ending address of the destination. This will be used in the next command.

5) Add a carriage return to the end of the string using another Copy command.

Copy Type	Source: View Value	Single Copy
Block Copy Unpack C	Destination: TXT76 Address Option Suppress zero Do not Suppress zero	About Error Flags SC43 : Out of Range SC44 : Address Error
Fill	One Shot (Execute one time)	

The carriage return character (entered as \$0D in the Source field), should be placed into the next TXT address after the end of the block used in the previous COPY command. In this example, the end TXT address from the block used in the previous COPY command was TXT75, so TXT76 is used in this COPY command Destination address.

7-18 VIEWMARGAN User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

	Port 2 🐨 🗸		
Protocol:	MODBUS	COM Port Set	up
Receiving Da	ta Setup		
Slave ID (	(1-247):	1 (b)	
Modbus F	unction Code:	16 - Write Multiple	Registers 💌
Addressing Type: Starting Slave Address: Starting Master Address: Number of Master Addresses:		Modbus 984 Addressing 🔹	
		411000 C	(400001 to 465534)
		TXT1	
		246 d	(2 to 246 : Ever
	ap:	OFF	*
Status Flags	<b>e</b>		
Sending		<b>v</b>	
o contraining		🗸 C11	
Success			
Success		🗸 C12	

6) In the CLICK Programming software use a SEND instruction as shown below.

- a) Select Port 2 for RS232 (or 3 for RS 485) for the Com Port.
- b) Select the Slave ID (Node Address) for the connected ViewMarq.
- c) The Command String is written to ViewMarq Command String Buffer starting at Modbus address 411000.
- d) The number of Master Addresses may be set to the maximum possible value for the instruction.
- e) Configure any Status Flags desired for the program control.
- f) Select OK



**NOTE:** To prevent the string from being sent with every scan of the PLC use an EDGE triggered (or One Shot) instruction.

#### Example CLICK PLC code for sending ASCII string over Modbus.

Copy the ViewMarq String to to TXT memory location	
	Copy Single
	Des 🔟 TXT1 🔟 TXT75
Copy a Carraige Return to the next TXT memory location	
	Copy Single Option Suppress
	Src 🛛 \$0D
Send the String to the ViewMarq Command String buffer starting at Modbus address 411000	Des 🗖 TXT76
	Send (Port:2) MODBUS Slave ID 1 IB C11 Modbus Function Code 16 Slave Addr 411000
	NO. of Master Addresses 246 Word Swap OFF
	Master LUTXT1

7



#### **Optional Error Checking**

You may choose to read the ViewMarq status to make sure the ASCII string was received with no errors.

1) In the Click Programming software, use a Receive instruction as shown below to read the Command Block address until it equals 0. This indicates that the ViewMarq display has finished processing the command and the status is ready to be read.

Com Port: Port 2		
Protocol: MODBUS	COM Port Set	up
Receiving Data Setup		
Slave ID (1-247):	1 (b)	
Modbus Function Code:	03 - Read Holding	Registers 🔻
Addressing Type:	Modbus 984 Addre	essing 🔻
Starting Slave Address: 🛛 🗸	411000 C	(400001 to 465535)
Starting Master Address: 🛛 🗸	DS1 (d)	
Number of Master Addresses:	1	🔶 (1 to 125)
Word Swap:	OFF	-
Charcter Order:	Char1, Char2	*
Status Flags		
Receiving	1	
Success	🗸 C21	
Error	🗸 C22	
	<b>~</b>	

- a) Select Port 2 for RS232 (or 3 for RS 485) for the Com Port that you previous set to Modbus.
- b) Select the Slave ID (Node Address) for the connected ViewMarq.
- c) Read the first address of the Command String Buffer, Modbus address 411000.
- d) Choose a Master Address that is an unused, Integer address (such as the DS data type) that can be compared to 0. Once this register is equal to 0, the Status Block can be read.
- e) Configure any Status Flags desired for program control.
- f) Select OK

2) Once the Command Block is equal to 0, use a Recieve instruction to read the Status Block to verify that the Command String written was accepted by the ViewMarq display.

Port 2	
Protocol: MODBUS	COM Port Setup
Receiving Data Setup	
Slave ID (1-247):	1 <b>b</b>
Modbus Function Code:	16 - Write Multiple Registers 🔹
Addressing Type:	Modbus 984 Addressing 👻
Starting Slave Address:	✓ 411500 (400001 to 465534)
Starting Master Address:	🗸 TXT1 (d)
Number of Master Addresses:	128 (2 to 250 : Even
Word Swap:	OFF -
Charcter Order:	Char1, Char2 🔫
Status Flags	
Receiving	×
Success	✓ C31
Error	✓ C32
Exception Response (Error Cod	de)
exception response (Error Cou	

- a) Select Port 2 for RS232 (or 3 for RS 485) for the Com Port that you previous set to Modbus.
- b) Select the Slave ID (Node Address) for the connected ViewMarq.
- c) The Status String can be read from the ViewMarq display starting at Modbus address 411500.
- d) Choose an unused, available block of 128 TXT addresses.
- e) Configure any Status Flags desired for program control.
- f) Select OK

3) Once the string in the Status Block has been read, check the value of the string for the text "OK" using the Search instruction.

-
(d)
Found Not Found

- a) Enter search text "OK"
- b) Enter the starting and ending addresses of the block of TXT addresses in the previous Receive instruction.
- c) Choose an available Integer address for the Result.
- d) Choose an available C address for the Result Flag.
- e) Select OK.



#### Example CLICK PLC code for checking the Viewmarq Status Block.

7-24 VIEWMARRAN User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# Productivity3000 PAC by AutomationDirect

The Productivity3000 PAC has three communication networks available, Ethernet, RS-232 or RS-485. Either of the three may be used with ViewMarq.

#### Ethernet

Connect the ViewMarq RJ-45 Ethernet port to the Productivity3000 RJ-45 Ethernet port using a Cat5e Ethernet crossover cable.



#### **RS-232**

Connect the ViewMarq RJ-12 Port 1 to the Productivity3000 RJ-12 RS-232 port using a D0-CBL serial cable.



#### **RS-485**

Connect the ViewMarq Port 2 terminals to the Productivity3000 RS-485 terminals using a 3 conductor RS-485 Cable, AutomationDirect Part No. L19773.



The Productivity3000 PAC may communicate with the ViewMarq LED display by ASCII, Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP.

This section discusses:

- Sending a Command String by ASCII over Serial
- · Sending a Command String by Modbus over Serial
- Sending a Command String by Modbus TCP over Ethernet

7–26 VIEWMARROW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

#### Embedding the String into PAC memory

1) In the ViewMarq software, type and configure a message. Copy the string in the Command String window by selecting Copy on the Command String Toolbar.

Ĭ	Command String		77 / 500	
	<id 0=""><clr><win 0="" 287="" 31=""><pos< th=""><th>0 0&gt;<lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t></grn></cs></bl></lj></th><th></th><th></th></pos<></win></clr></id>	0 0> <lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t></grn></cs></bl></lj>		
-				
L		CLR NUM		

2) In the Productivity Suite Programming Software Paste (Ctrl-V) the Command String into the Copy Data (CPD) Instruction as shown.

Source " <id 0=""><clr><win 0="" 2<="" th=""><th>ViewMarq_SW_String</th><th>-</th></win></clr></id>	ViewMarq_SW_String	-
		Е



**NOTE:** Quotation marks must be placed around the message that has been pasted into the CPD instruction. ViewMarq\_SW\_String must be a String Data type in the Productivity3000 PAC.

# Sending Strings from Productivity3000 to the ViewMarq display by ASCII over Serial

The PAC port must be configured for "ASCII / Custom Protocol" in order to allow ASCII strings to be sent.

1) Go to Setup>Hardware Configuration and double click on the P3-550 box in the Center window:

Read Configuration	bocal Base Group # 00	Hardware Compone	nts
PAC Base Groups	<b>50</b> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Base Chassis	
Local Base Group	Base	P3-03B	
-Peripheral Devices		P3-05B	
	8	P3-08B	
		P3-11B	
		Discrete Input	
		P3-08ND3S	
	F	P3-16ND3	
		P3-32ND3	
		P3-64ND3	
		P3-08NAS	
	H	P3-16NA	
		P3-16SIM	
		Discrete Output	
		P3-08TD1S	
		P3-08TD2S	
		P3-16TD1	
		P3-16TD2	
		P3-16TD3P	
		P3-32TD1	
	L	P3-32TD2	
		P3-64TD1	
		P3-64TD2	
		DO ODTAC	

7–28 VIEWMARROW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

TARABAN	Options Ethernet Ports Serial	Ports	
P3-550 CPU		RS-232 (RJ-12)	RS-485 (TB Style)
	Port Name	CPU-232	CPU-485
w 🔳	Port Security	Read/Write	Read/Write
<b>1</b>	Protocol	ASCII / Custom Protocol	Modbus RTU
n.n.	Baud Rate	38.4K	38.4K
6	Node Address	1	. 1
	Parity	Odd	Odd
L	Data Bits	8	8
	Stop Bits	1	1
	RTS Off Delay Time (0-5,000 msec)		
	RTS On Delay Time (0-5,000 msec)		
	Timeout between query and response (100-30,000 msec)	5 x100 msec	5 x100 msec
	Modbus Character Timeout (0-10,000 msec)		
	Response/Request Delay (1-5,000 msec)		
	Comm Heartbeat Value (2-1,000 sec)		

2) Click the **Serial Ports** tab.

- 3) Match the Baud Rate, Data Bits and Stop Bits to the serial port settings of the ViewMarq display serial port.
- 4) Choose ASCII / Custom Protocol on the Protocol selection.

5) Now that the port has been configured correctly, use the AOUT (ASCII Out) instruction as shown below to choose the String tag created previously, and to send out the serial port.

ASCII Out (AG	(TUC			×
Serial Port	CPU-232 🗸	In Progress	VM_Send_In_Progress 🔻	
String	ViewMarq_SW_String 🔹	Complete	VM_Send_Complete 👻	
	No Termination			
	I Character			
	2 Characters			
	Termination Code 1 0x d			
	Termination Code 2 0x 0			
	Byte Swap Option 💿 No Byte Swap			
	<ul> <li>All Characters</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>All But Null Character</li> </ul>	s		
	Convert 0x 20 to NULL			
Show I	Instruction Comment			
Monito	r	ОК	Cancel	elp

Remember to add the one character termination code for a carriage return, 0x0d.

**NOTE:** The AOUT instruction is Edge-triggered so the String will be sent only once when the enable leg goes from low to high.

The "ASCII Reply" option in the ViewMarq should be disabled when sending ASCII strings with the AOUT instruction in Productivity3000. See Chapter 6 - Configuring the ViewMarq LED Display for more information. If the application requires more reliable error detection and handshaking consider using Modbus communications instead.

#### Example P3000 code for sending an ASCII string out the serial port.





7–30

Attention!: Command Strings should be sent at least 100 ms apart.

VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

#### Sending Strings from Productivity3000 to the ViewMarq display via Modbus

To send a string by Modbus, a couple of steps need to be taken.

1) String length must be calculated.

2) Termination Codes must be added to the end of the string.

#### **Calculating String Length**

Add a String Length (SLEN) Instruction to move the length of the string into a Signed Integer 32 tag to be used later.

Input ViewMarg SW String 👻	Length	ViewMarg SW Stri	nal 👻 🛄
	-		-
Show Instruction Comment			

#### Adding Termination Codes

You will need to add a termination character ("\$0d") to the end of the message string. In Productivity3000, non-printable characters cannot be directly inserted into a string tag. Here are the steps to insert the characters at the end of the string:

1) Create an Unsigned Int 8 array and use a CPD instruction copy 0x0D to this array.

Source 0x0D	Destination CR IntArray(1)	_

7

2) Use the CPC (Copy Character) instruction to create a string of 1 character to move 1 byte into.

Copy Type	to Integer Array			
<ul> <li>Intege</li> </ul>	r Array to String			
Source C	R IntArray	<b>-</b>	Destination CR String	<b>.</b>
Chan 1	- ·			

3) Combine the two strings together into a string ready to send out the port using the PKS (Pack String) instruction.

Source	Length	Digits After Decimal		Destination	ViewMarc	q_SendString	
/iewMarq_SW_String CR_IntArray(1)	ViewMarq_SW_StringLength 1		*				
			111				
			-				
Show Instruction Com	ment						

4) Finally, set the destination tag string length to 128.

Description	Tag Name	Data Type	Retentive	String Length	Rows	Columns	Initial Value
Destination	ViewMarq_Send	String		12	28		
Length - Row: 1	ViewMarq_SW	Integer, 32 Bit	17				

7-32 VIEWMERSAGE DISPLAY User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M




# **Modbus Serial**



**NOTE:** See previous section for details about preparing the string to send via Modbus.

The PAC port must be configured for "Modbus RTU" in order to allow raw ASCII strings encapsulated within a Modbus serial packet to be sent.

1) Go to Setup>Hardware Configuration and double click on the P3-550 box in the Center window

Read Configuration		Hardware Compone	ents
BAC Base Croups		Base Chassis	
Local Base Group	Base	P3-03B	
Peripheral Devices		P3-05B	
	99	P3-08B	
		P3-11B	
		Discrete Input	
		P3-08ND3S	
		P3-16ND3	
		P3-32ND3	
		P3-64ND3	
		P3-08NAS	
	-	P3-16NA	
		P3-16SIM	
		Discrete Output	
		P3-08TD1S	
		P3-08TD2S	
		P3-16TD1	
		P3-16TD2	
		P3-16TD3P	
		P3-32TD1	
	L	P3-32TD2	
		P3-64TD1	
		P3-64TD2	
		D2-00TAC	

	Opuons Eulernet Ports Schul	Ports	
P3-550 CPU		RS-232 (RJ-12)	RS-485 (TB Style)
	Port Name	CPU-232	CPU-485
	Port Security	Read/Write	Read/Write
1. 2	Protocol	ASCII / Custom Protocol	Modbus RTU
	Baud Rate	38.4K	38.4K
E and	Node Address	1	
	Parity	Odd	Odd
-	Data Bits	8	8
L	Stop Bits	1	1
	RTS Off Delay Time (0-5,000 msec)		
	RTS On Delay Time (0-5,000 msec)		
	Timeout between query and response (100-30,000 msec)	5 x100 msec	5 x100 mse
	Modbus Character Timeout (0-10,000 msec)		
	Response/Request Delay (1-5,000 msec)		
	Comm Heartbeat Value		

2) Click the **Serial Ports** tab.

- 3) Match the Baud rate, Parity, Data bits and Stop bits to the serial port settings of the ViewMarq display serial port.
- 4) Choose Modbus RTU on the Protocol selection.

Now that the port has been configured correctly, use a Modbus Write (MWX) Instruction to write the data over as shown.

Aodbus Write (MWX)				
Sthernet Bert OUL STU 5	+	In Progress	VM_Write_InProgress 🔻	
Ethernet Port CPU-ETH-E	xt 👻	Complete	VM Write Complete	
IP Address		complete	vm_wnte_complete •	
TCP Port Number 50	2	Success	VM_Write_Complete	
Slave Node Number	255 (Default=255)	Error	VM_Write_Error -	
Serial Port CPU-232	•	Timeout	VM_Write_Error 👻	
Slave Node Number	1 (Default=1)	Exception Response String	VM_WriteExceptionRe 💌	
Automatic Polling en	very 100 msec	poll offset	0 msec	
Skip execution if buffer is g	reater than 75 %	full		
Map 32 bit data to 16 bit	Modbus I	Decimal Addressir ed Modbus Addre	ng essing	
Map 32 bit data to 16 bit Modbus Function Code 16: W	● Modbus I ○ Zero Bas rite Multiple R… ▼	Decimal Addressir ed Modbus Addre	ssing	
Map 32 bit data to 16 bit Modbus Function Code 16: W	O Modbus I ○ Zero Bas rite Multiple R ▼ Number of Tags	Decimal Addressin ed Modbus Addre	ig sssing	
Map 32 bit data to 16 bit Modbus Function Code 16: W Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Modbus I     Zero Bas rite Multiple R Number of Tags Tag	Decimal Addressir ed Modbus Addre 15 수	g sssing	
Map 32 bit data to 16 bit Modbus Function Code 16: W Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Modbus     Zero Bas  rite Multiple R  Number of Tags  Tag	Decimal Addressir	ng sissing	
Map 32 bit data to 16 bit Modbus Function Code 16: W Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Modbus     Zero Bas  rite Multiple R  Number of Tags  Tag  1  2  3	Decimal Addressir ed Modbus Addre	ng Essing	
Map 32 bit data to 16 bit Modbus Function Code 16: W Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Modbus I     Zero Bas  rite Multiple R  Number of Tags  Tag  Tag  1  2  3  4  5	Decimal Addressir	ig essing	
Map 32 bit data to 16 bit Modbus Function Code 16: W Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Modbus     Zero Bas  rite Multiple R      Tag      Tag      1      2      3      4      5	Decimal Addressir ed Modbus Addre	ig essing	
Map 32 bit data to 16 bit Modbus Function Code 16: W Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Modbus  Zero Bas  rite Multiple R  Number of Tags  Tag  Tag  A  S   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *	Decimal Addressin ed Modbus Addre 15 00 15 00 15 00 15 00 15 00 10 000 10 00 10 10 00 10 10 10 00 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	ig essing dex End Index	1
Map 32 bit data to 16 bit Modbus Function Code 16: W Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name	Modbus     Zero Bas  rite Multiple R  Number of Tags  Tag  Tag  1  2  3  4  5  wMarq_SendString  ()	Decimal Addressin ed Modbus Addre 15 ->  Starting In  Number of	ig essing dex 1 End Index f Characters 128	1
<ul> <li>Map 32 bit data to 16 bit</li> <li>Modbus Function Code 16: W</li> <li>Non-Array</li> <li>Tag Name Mapping</li> <li>Array Array Name</li> <li>String String Name Value</li> <li>String String Name</li> </ul>	Modbus  Zero Bas  rite Multiple R  Number of Tags  Tag  Tag  Tag  4  5  wMarq_SendString  ()	Decimal Addressin ed Modbus Addre 15	ig essing dex 1 End Index f Characters 128 umber Only)	1
Map 32 bit data to 16 bit Modbus Function Code 16: W Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name String String Name Vi W Byte Swap Show Instruction Comment	Modbus Caro Bas  rite Multiple R  Number of Tags Tag Tag Tag A S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	Decimal Addressir ed Modbus Addre 15 - 15 - Starting In Starting In Number of (Even N	ig sssing dex 1 End Index f Characters 128 umber Only)	1

- 1) Choose the Serial Port option and select which CPU the message will be sent from.
  - a) The Slave Node Number should match the node in the LED Display Configuration.
  - b) Word Swap and Byte Swap should be checked assuming the selections are Off in the ViewMarq display.
  - c) Slave Modbus Memory Starting Address is the location of the Command Block within the ViewMarq display (400000+11000 = 411000).
  - d) The Function Code should be set to 16 Write Multiple Registers.



**NOTE:** The Productivity3000 MWX instruction uses the Modicon style addressing where the highest digit (4 in this case) is the Modbus data type indicator (Holding Registers).

- e) Choose the "String" option at the bottom and select the String tag previously created in the Pack String Instruction.
- f) The Number of Characters should be set at least as high as the Character Count in the ViewMarq Software Command String Viewer.

In this example, 77 would be sufficient, but using the maximum of 128 will also work correctly. ViewMarq ignores any data after the 0D.

g) Create Tags for the "In Progress", "Complete", "Success", "Error", "Timeout" and "Exception Response String" fields to ensure that the Modbus message was configured correctly.

# **Optional Error Checking**

After the Modbus Write is successful, the ViewMarq display will process the message. When the display has finished processing the message it will clear the Command Block (411000).

1) The next step of the logic should be to read the first element of Command Block using a Modbus Read (MRX) Instruction until it reads 0.

odbus Read (MRX)				X
Ethernet Port CPU-ETH-Ext		In Progress	VM_ChkCMD_InPr	ogre 🔻 📖
IP Address		Complete	VM ChkCMD Com	olet =
TCP Port Number 502		complete	VIN_CHIKCHID_COM	
Slave Node Number	255 (Default=255)	Success	VM_ChkCMD_Succ	ess 🔻
		Error	VM_ChkCMD_Erro	r 🔻 📖
Serial Port     CPU-232	▼	Timoquit	VM. Chik. Timoout	
Slave Node Number	1 (Default=1)	Exception	VM_Crik_Timeout	• •
	I	Response String	VM_ChkCMD_ExR	esp 🔻
Automatic Polling eve	ry 100 msec	poll offset	0 msec	
Skip execution if buffer is gre	ater than 75 % ful			
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit	<ul> <li>Modbus De</li> <li>Zero Based</li> </ul>	cimal Addressing	sing	
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit	<ul> <li>Modbus Ju</li> <li>Modbus De</li> <li>Zero Based</li> <li>Holding Reg </li> </ul>	cimal Addressing	ing	
Modbus Function Code 3: Read	i Modbus De ⊙ Zero Based Holding Reg ▼ Number of Tags	imal Addressing Modbus Address	sing	
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read On Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Modbus De Zero Based Holding Reg Number of Tags 1 CMD_BLK_Reg 2 3 4 5	15 0 1	ling	
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name	Modbus St Modbus De Zero Based Holding Reg  Number of Tags Tag 1 CMD_BLK_Reg 2 3 4 5 	15 Addressing 15	ex 1 End I	ndex 1
<ul> <li>Map 16 bit data to 32 bit</li> <li>Map 16 bit data to 32 bit</li> <li>Modbus Function Code 3: Read</li> <li>Non-Array Tag Name Mapping</li> <li>Array Array Name</li> <li>String String Name</li> </ul>	Modbus St Modbus De Zero Based Holding Reg Number of Tags Tag 1 CMD_BLK_Reg 2 3 4 5  	15 00 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	ex 1 End I	ndex 1
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read O Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name String String Name Byte Swap	Modbus St Modbus De Zero Based Holding Reg Number of Tags Tag 1 CMD_BLK_Reg 2 3 4 5 	15 00 25 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00 20 00	ex 1 End I haracters ber Only)	ndex 1
<ul> <li>Array Array Name</li> <li>String String Name</li> <li>String String Name</li> <li>Show Instruction Comment</li> </ul>	Modbus St Modbus De Zero Based Holding Reg V Number of Tags 1 CMD_BLK_Reg 2 3 4 5 	IS Addressing Modbus Addressing IS Addressing Starting Ind	ex 1 End I haracters ber Only)	ndex 1

- a) Slave Modbus Starting Address is the location of the Command Block within the ViewMarq display (400000+11000 = 411000).
- b) The Function Code should be set to 3 Read Holding Registers.



**NOTE:** The Productivity3000 MRX instruction uses the Modicon style addressing where the highest digit (4 in this case) is the Modbus data type indicator (Holding Registers).

c) Choose the "Non-array" option at the bottom and create an Unsigned Integer 16 tag to read the first register of the Command Block into.

7-38 VIEWMARGAN User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

- d) Keep executing this MRX command until the first register of the Command Block reads 0.
- 2) After the first register of the Command Block returns a 0, the Reply Status Block should be read using another MRX instruction.

odbus Read (MRX)				
		In Program	M DdStat InDrogram	_
	· · · ·	includes	m_rcustat_inn ogress	· · · ·
IP Address 192.168.1	0.14	Complete	VM_RdStat_Complete	•
TCP Port Number 502		C	VM DelChek Current	
Slave Node Number 2	155 (Default=255)	Success	VM_RdStat_Success	•
_	1	Error	VM_RdStat_Error	•
Serial Port CPU-232	•	Timeout	VM RdStat Timeout	
Slave Node Number	1 (Default=1)	Timeout	VM_Rustat_Timeout	· ···
		Response String	VM_RdStat_ExRespon	•
Automatic Polling ever	y 100 msec	poll offset	0 msec	
Skip execution if buffer is grea	ater than 75 %	, full		
Word Swap Word Swap	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Ba	s Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Addres	11500 + 400000	)
Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read 1	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Ba Holding Reg	s Starting Address Decimal Addressing Ised Modbus Addres	11500 + 40000	0
Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read I Non-Array	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Ba Holding Reg Number of Tags	s Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Addres	11500 + 400000	)
Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read I Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Ba Holding Reg Number of Tags Tag	s Starting Address	11500 + 400000	D
Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read 1 Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Slave Modbu: Modbus Zero Ba Holding Reg Number of Tags Tag 1	s Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Addres	11500 + 400000	
Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read 1 Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Slave Modbu: Modbus Zero Ba Holding Reg  Number of Tags Tag 1 2 3	s Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15  +	11500 + 400000	
Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read 1 Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Slave Modbu: Modbus Zero Ba Holding Reg  Number of Tags Tag 1 2 3 4	s Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Addres 15 +	11500 + 400000	
Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read 1 Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Slave Modbu: Modbus Zero Ba Holding Reg Number of Tags Tag 1 2 3 4 5	s Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Addres	11500 + 400000	
Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read 1 Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name	Slave Modbu: Modbus Zero Ba Holding Reg Number of Tags Tag 1 2 3 4 5	s Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15 +	11500 + 400000	c;
Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read I Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name Array String String Name ViewM	Slave Modbu: Modbus  Zero Ba  Holding Reg  Number of Tags  Tag  Tag  4  S  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A	s Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15 ++	11500 + 400000 sing ex 1 End Index haracters 128	<b>)</b>
Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name Array String Name ViewM W Byte Swap	Slave Modbu: Modbus Zero Ba Holding Reg Number of Tags Tag Tag 1 2 3 4 5 Value of Tags ( Tag 1 2 3 4 5 Value of Tags ( 1 2 3 4 5 Value of Tags ( 2 3 4 5 Value of Tags ( 2 4 5 Value of Tags ( 2 7 Value of Tags ( 2 7 Value of Tags ( 2 7 Value of Tags ( 2 7 Value of Tags ( 2 7 Value of Tags ( 7 Value of Tags ( Tags (	s Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15 ++ Starting Ind Number of C (Even Num	11500 + 400000 sing ex 1 End Index haracters 128 uber Only)	
V Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read 1 Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name Array String String Name ViewM V Byte Swap Show Instruction Comment	Slave Modbu: Modbus Zero Ba Holding Reg Number of Tags Tag Tag 4 5 Value of Tags Value of Tags	s Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15 + Starting Ind Starting Ind Number of C (Even Num	11500 + 400000 sing ex 1 End Index haracters 128 iber Only)	<b>D</b>
V Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name Array Array Name String String Name ViewM Views Show Instruction Comment	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Ba Holding Reg Number of Tags Tag 1 2 3 4 5 v (arq_StatusStrint v)	s Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15 + Starting Ind Starting Ind Number of C (Even Num	11500 + 400000 sing ex 1 End Index haracters 128 siber Only)	

- a) Slave Modbus Starting Address is the location of the Reply Status Block within the ViewMarq display. (400000+11500 = 411500).
- b) Word Swap and Byte Swap should be checked assuming the selections are Off (default) in the ViewMarq display.
- c) The Function Code should be set to 3 Read Holding Registers.



**NOTE:** The Productivity3000 MRX instruction uses the Modicon style addressing where the highest digit (4 in this case) is the Modbus data type indicator (Holding Registers).

- d) Choose the "String" option at the bottom and create a String tag to read the Status info into. Choose 128 characters as the length.
- 3) Once the string in the Reply Status Block has been read, check the value of the string for the text "OK" using the Find instruction.

Find String (	FNDS)				
Source	ViewMarQ_StatusStrin	n 🔻	Found Index	ViewMarq_StatusOK_J	
From Index	0	▼	Success	ViewMarq_StatusOK	•
To Index	127	•			
Instance		•			
Search For \	/alue				
<ul> <li>Strin</li> </ul>	g OK				
🔘 Tag	Value	•			
🔘 Hex	Data Ox (1 o	r 2 bytes)			
Show In:	struction Comment				
Monitor			ОК	Cancel	Help

a) Select the Source String where the Status Reply was stored

b) Enter a Found Index Tag, this tag is required, but not important in this case

- c) Enter the search Range from 0 to 128
- d) Enter a Tag for the Success bit. This tag will be on if "OK" is found
- e) Enter search text "OK"
- f) Select OK





### Example P3000 Code for writing an ASCII string to ViewMarq over Modbus Serial

VIEWMARCA User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M 7–41

### **Ethernet Modbus TCP**

Sending messages from the Productivity3000 to the ViewMarq display via Modbus TCP is the same as sending messages over Modbus RTU with one change to the MRX and MWX instructions.

Instead of choosing the "Serial Port" option in the MWX and MRX instructions, choose the "Ethernet Port" option and enter in the IP address of the ViewMarq display. Leave the TCP Port Number as 502 and the Slave Node Number as 255.

1) With the Ethernet port properly configured in the Productivity3000 PAC, use a Modbus Write (MWX) Instruction to write the data over as shown.

Modbus Write (MWX)	×
Ø Ethernet Port CPU-ETH-Ext      ✓ In Progress	M_Write_InProgress
IP Address 192.168.10.14 Complete	VM_Write_Complete ▼
TCP Port Number 502 Success	VM_Write_Complete
Slave Node Number 255 (Default=255) Error	VM_Write_Error
Serial Port CPU-232	: VM_Write_Error ▼
Exception Slave Node Number 1 (Default=1) Response String	VM_WriteExceptionRe 👻
Automatic Polling every 100 msec poll offset	0 msec
Skip execution if buffer is greater than 75 % full	
✓ Word Swap         Slave Modbus Starting Address	s 11000 + 400000
Map 32 bit data to 16 bit   Modbus Decimal Address	ing
Zero Based Modbus Addi	essing
Modbus Function Code 16: Write Multiple R 🗸	
Number of Tags 15	
Tag Name Mapping Tag	
1	
3	
4	
<u> </u>	
⊘ Array Array Name Starting I	ndex 1 End Index 1
⑥ String String Name ViewMarq_SendString ▼ Number 6	of Characters 128
☑ Byte Swap (Even)	Number Only)
Show Instruction Comment	
Monitor	OK Cancel Help

- a) Enter in the IP address of the ViewMarq display.
- b) Leave the TCP Port Number as 502 and the Slave Node Number as 255.

- c) Word Swap and Byte Swap should be checked assuming the selections are Off (default) in the ViewMarq display.
- d) Slave Modbus Memory Starting Address is the location of the Command Block within the ViewMarq display (400000+11000 = 411000).
- e) The Function Code should be set to 16 Write Multiple Registers.



**NOTE:** The Productivity3000 MRX instruction uses the Modicon style addressing where the highest digit (4 in this case) is the Modbus data type indicator (Holding Registers).

- f) Choose the "String" option at the bottom and select the String tag previously created in the Pack String instruction.
- g) Number of Characters will be 128 to capture the entire Strength Length in this case.



**NOTE:** Be sure to select the "Byte Swap" checkbox option when writing String data to the ViewMarq display from the Productivity3000.

h) Create Tags for the "In Progress", "Complete", "Success", "Error", "Timeout" and "Exception Response String" fields to ensure that the Modbus message was configured correctly.

### **Optional Error Checking**

After the Modbus Write is successful, the ViewMarq display will process the message. When the display has finished processing the Message it will clear the Command Block (411000).

1) The next step of the logic should be to read the first element of Command Block using a Modbus Read (MRX) Instruction until it reads 0.

odbus Read (MRX)				X
Ethernet Port CPU-ETH-Ext	•	In Progress	VM_ChkCMD_InProgre 🔻	
IP Address 192.168.10	0.14	Complete	VM_ChkCMD_Complet 👻	
TCP Port Number 502	(D-(	Success	VM_ChkCMD_Success 👻	
Slave Node Number 2:	(Default=255)	Error	VM_ChkCMD_Error -	
Serial Port CPU-232	~	Timogut	VM Chk Timeout	
Slave Node Number	1 (Default=1)	Exception Response String	VM_ChkCMD_ExResp	
Automatic Polling every	y 100 msec	poll offset	0 msec	
Skip execution if buffer is grea	ter than 75 %	% full		
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit	<ul> <li>Modbu</li> <li>Zero Bi</li> </ul>	s Decimal Addressing ased Modbus Address	sing	
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read H	iolding Reg ▼ Number of Tags	s Decimal Addressing ased Modbus Address	sing	
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read H Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Modbu Modbu Zero B Holding Reg V Number of Tags	s Decimal Addressing ased Modbus Address	sing	
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read H Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Number of Tags 1 CMD_BLK_2 3 4 5	s Decimal Addressing ased Modbus Address 15 4 Reg1	sing	
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read H Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	islave notace islave notace Zero Bi islolding Reg v Number of Tags 1 CMD_BLK_2 3 4 5	s Decimal Addressing ased Modbus Addressing 15 + Reg1	sing ex 1 End Index	
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read H Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name String String Name	iolding Reg Number of Tags Tag 1 CMD_BLK 2 3 4 5	s Decimal Addressing ased Modbus Addressing 15 4 Reg1	ex 1 End Index haracters 2	
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read H Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name String String Name Byte Swap	isive module Modbu Zero Bi Number of Tags Tag 1 CMD_BLK_ 2 3 4 5	s Decimal Addressing ased Modbus Addressing ased Modbus Addressing Reg1  Starting Ind  Number of C (Even Num	ex 1 End Index haracters 2 ber Only)	
Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read H O Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name Array String Name Byte Swap Show Instruction Comment	isive notace	s Decimal Addressing ased Modbus Addressing ased Modbus Addressing  Reg1  Starting Ind  Number of C (Even Num	ex 1 End Index haracters 2 ber Only)	

- a) Slave Modbus Starting Address is the location of the Command Block within the ViewMarq display (400000+11000 = 411000).
- b) The Function Code should be set to 3 Read Holding Registers.



**NOTE:** The Productivity3000 MRX instruction uses the Modicon style addressing where the highest digit (4 in this case) is the Modbus data type indicator (Holding Registers).

- c) Choose the "Non-array" option at the bottom and create an Unsigned Integer 16 tag to read the first register of the Command Block into.
- d) Keep executing this MRX command until the first register of the Command Block

7-44 VIEWMERSEAGE DISPLAY User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

reads 0.

2) After the first register of the Command Block returns a 0, the Reply Status Block should be read using another MRX instruction.

			_
Ethernet Port CPU-ETH-Ext	•	In Progress	M_RdStat_InProgress 👻 🗔
IP Address 192.168.10	). 14	Complete	VM_RdStat_Complete 👻 🗔
TCP Port Number 502			
Slave Node Number 25	55 (Default=255)	Success	VM_RdStat_Success 👻
		Error	VM_RdStat_Error 🔹
Serial Port CPU-232	<b></b>	Timeout	VM RdStat Timeout 👻 🗔
Slave Node Number	1 (Default=1)	Exception	VM RdStat ExRespon
		Response String	
Automatic Polling every	/ 100 msec	poll offset	0 msec
Skip execution if buffer is grea	ter than 75 %	full	
☑ Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Bas	Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address	11500 + 400000
Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Bas Holding Reg	Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Addres	11500 + 400000
Word Swap  Map 16 bit data to 32 bit  Modbus Function Code 3: Read H  Non-Array	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Bas folding Reg Number of Tags	Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address	11500 + 400000
Word Swap  Map 16 bit data to 32 bit  Modbus Function Code 3: Read H  Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Bas tolding Reg Number of Tags Tag	Starting Address Decimal Addressing and Modbus Address	11500 + 400000
Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read H Non-Array Tag Name Mapping	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Bas Number of Tags Tag 1	Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15 🗇	11500 + 400000
Word Swap  Map 16 bit data to 32 bit  Modbus Function Code 3: Read H  Non-Array  Tag Name Mapping	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Bas Number of Tags Tag 1 2	Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15	11500 + 400000
<ul> <li>✓ Word Swap</li> <li>Map 16 bit data to 32 bit</li> <li>Modbus Function Code 3: Read F</li> <li>Non-Array</li> <li>Tag Name Mapping</li> </ul>	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Bas Number of Tags Tag 1 2 3 4	Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15 +	11500 + 400000
<ul> <li>✓ Word Swap</li> <li>Map 16 bit data to 32 bit</li> <li>Modbus Function Code 3: Read F</li> <li>Non-Array</li> <li>Tag Name Mapping</li> </ul>	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Bas Number of Tags Tag Tag 4 5	Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15	11500 + 400000
✓ Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read F Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Bas Number of Tags Tag 1 2 3 4 5 V	Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15 -	11500 + 400000
Verd Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read H Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name String String Name ViewMa	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Ba: Number of Tags Tag 1 2 3 4 5 xrq_StatusStrin;  [	Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15	11500 + 400000 sing ex 1 End Index
V Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read H Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name Array String String Name ViewMa ViewMa	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Bat Number of Tags Tag Tag 1 2 3 4 5 v v arq_StatusStrin; v	Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15 0  Starting Ind  Number of C (Even Num	11500 + 400000 sing ex 1 End Index
Verify Word Swap Map 16 bit data to 32 bit Modbus Function Code 3: Read H Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name Array Array Name String String Name ViewMa ViewMa Show Instruction Comment	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Bas Number of Tags Number of Tags Tag 1 2 3 4 5 v v arq_StatusStrint v	Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15   ->	11500 + 400000 sing ex 1 End Index
Verify Word Swap Verify Word Swap Modbus Function Code 3: Read H Non-Array Tag Name Mapping Array Array Name Array Array Name String String Name ViewMa Verify Syste Swap Show Instruction Comment Neutice	Slave Modbus Modbus Zero Bas Number of Tags Number of Tags Tag 1 2 3 4 5 arq_StatusStrint V	Starting Address Decimal Addressing sed Modbus Address 15 I · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11500 + 400000 sing ex 1 End Index

- a) Slave Modbus Starting Address is the location of the Command Block within the ViewMarq display (400000+11500 = 411500).
- b) Word Swap and Byte Swap should be checked assuming the selections are Off in the ViewMarq display.
- c) The Function Code should be set to 3 Read Holding Registers.



**NOTE:** The Productivity3000 MRX instruction uses the Modicon style addressing where the highest digit (4 in this case) is the Modbus data type indicator (Holding Registers).

d) Choose the "String" option at the bottom and create a String tag to read the Status info into. Choose 128 characters as the length.

7-45





7-46 VIEWMARROW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# **Do-More PLC by AutomationDirect**

The Do-More PLC has three communication networks available; RS-232, RS-485 and Ethernet. Any of the three may be used with the ViewMarq LED display.

# **RS-232**

Connect the ViewMarq RJ-12 Port 1 to the Do-more H2-DM1E CPU RJ-12 port or H2-SERIO-4 RJ-12 port using a D0-CBL serial cable.



### **RS-485**

Connect the ViewMarq Port 2 terminals to the Do-more H2-SERIO-4 RS-485 terminals using a 3 conductor RS-485 Cable, AutomationDirect Part No. L19773





### Ethernet

Connect the ViewMarq RJ-45 Ethernet port to the Do-more H2-DM1E Ethernet port using a Cat5e Ethernet cable.



# ASCII

 Use the Do-More Programming Software to configure the PLC port for "General Purpose" in order to allow ASCII strings to be sent. Go to PLC>System Configuration and open the CPU Configuration dialog shown below and select "General Purpose".

System Configuration	
Configuration Entries — CPU Configuration Hodule Configuration(s) — Device Configuration — I/O Mappings — Memory Configuration	H2-DM IE CPU Configuration Serial Port Mode The CPU's internal serial port can be used for programming, for guest protocols, or configured as a general purpose port and placed under program control. C Do-more Programming C K Sequence Server C Modbus RTU Server C Modbus RTU Server C Modbus RTU Clent C General Purpose Device Settings

7–48 VIEWMERSER User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

2) Click on the "Device Settings" in this window to match the Baud Rate, Data Bits, Stop Bits, and Parity to the settings of the serial port in the ViewMarq display:

E	Edit Serial Port Settings					
	Device Name: @IntSerial					
	Port Settings					
	Baud Rate:	38400 💌				
	Data Bits:	8 🔹				
	Stop Bits:	1				
	Parity:	Odd 💌				
	Transmit Control:	Unconditional 🗨				
	RTS Control:	Follows Transmitter 💌				
	ОК	Cancel				

#### Sending messages to the ViewMarq Display with the Do-More PLC

1) In the ViewMarq software, type and configure a message. Copy the string in the Command String window by selecting Copy on the Command String Toolbar.



- 2) In the Do-More Programming Software use the STRPRINT command to embed the Command String into Do-More PLC memory.
- 3) Paste the Command into a STRPRINT instruction

/ <mark>X</mark> %?	0
STRPRINT	Print to String
Print to	SL0 °
<ul> <li>Append to String</li> <li>Automatically insert sp</li> </ul>	ace after each term
Print Script	
" <id 1=""><clr><win 0="" 2<br="">0&gt;<lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><g World\$0D"</g </cs></bl></lj></win></clr></id>	187 31> <pos 0<="" td=""></pos>
	~





Attention!: Quotation marks must be placed around the message that has been pasted into the STRPRINT instruction. You will also need to add a termination character ("\$0d") to the end of the message string. Use the "SL" memory type as it allows for more characters (256).



1	<del>888889</del> 1	
Δ		
Π		

**NOTE:** The STRPRINT instruction is an "Edge Triggered" instruction (as indicated by the Gray arrow) so if any changes within the text of the instruction (such as a dynamic variable), it will need to be re-triggered. If the data is changing often, consider using a transitioning bit within the contact such as the ST5 (100ms toggle) bit.

#### Sending the String to the ViewMarq

Now that the port has been configured correctly and the Command String is embedded into the memory, use the STREAMOUT instruction to choose the String to send out the serial port. Ensure that the "Device" selected is for the serial port that was configured earlier.

	•
STREAMOUT	Stream Out Data to Device
Device	@IntSerial • 🗸
Data Source	,
<ul> <li>String Structure</li> </ul>	SL0 °
C Numeric Data Block	Create Byte Buffer
Buffer Start	D0
Number of Bytes to Output	64
Endian Settings Swap Byte Swap Word	
Flush INPUT device first	
On Success:      Set bit      JMP to Stage	C10 °
On Error:  Set bit C .IMP to Stage	C11 °
chi 2. con control control control control	



7–50

**NOTE:** The STREAMOUT instruction is an "Edge Triggered" instruction so that the enable leg logic must transition from OFF to ON for every message being sent to the display.



### Reading the ASCII Reply from the ViewMarq (Optional)

If the "ASCII Reply" option is enabled in the "LED Display Configuration" settings AND you are sending to a single ID (example <ID 1>), you may use a STREAMIN instruction to receive the reply from the display and load into a String as shown.

1	-		-	
/			_	
1				
	-	_	_	
_				- 11

**NOTE:** An ID of 0 causes the Viewmarq Display to not reply.

✓X¤?		0
STREAMIN	Stream in Data from	Device
Device	@IntSerial	• •
Complete when	,	
✓ Length is 128	bytes OR	
Delimiter(s) received OR		
1 0x00 C Exact sequ 0x00 C Any one de	ence limiter(s) iter(a) from Output String	
Network Timeout 100		
	1113	
Advanced		
Data Destination		
<ul> <li>String Structure</li> </ul>	SL1	
O Numeric Data Block	Create Byte Buffe	ř
StartAddress	D0	
Buffer Size in Bytes	64	
Number of Bytes Read	D1	
Endian Settings		
🗆 Swap Byte 📄 Swap Word		
On Success:      Set bit      JMP to	Stage C13	•
On Error: <ul> <li>Set bit</li> <li>JMP to \$</li> </ul>	Stage C14	۰
VXX?	٥	
STRCMP		
First String	SL1 °	
Case Sensitive		
<ul> <li>Yes, upper/lower case</li> </ul>	se are different	
No, upper/lower cas	e are equal	
Set If Equal	C15 °	
🗌 Set If Less Than	C2	
Set If Greater Than	C2	
Second String or Text		
"OK"		
	~	

Use the String Compare instruction to check the string for the text "OK" and set the discrete flag.

VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

**NOTE:** The STREAMIN instruction is an "Edge Triggered" instruction so that the enable leg logic must transition from OFF to ON for every message being received into the serial port.

ATTEN	

Attention!: Command Strings should be sent at least 100 ms apart.

7-52 VIEW MARRIE User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

#### Example Do-more logic for writing an ASCII string to ViewMarq over ASCII.ok



7

# Modbus

#### Sending Strings from Do-More to the ViewMarq display via Modbus Serial

1) Use the Do-More Programming Software to configure the PLC port for Modbus RTU client in order to send Strings encapsulated within a Modbus RTU message to the ViewMarq display. Go to PLC>System Configuration and open the CPU Configuration dialog shown below and select "Modbus RTU Client".

System Configuration	
Configuration Entries — CPU Configuration — I/O Configuration — Module Configuration(s) — Device Configuration — I/O Mappings — Memory Configuration	H2-DM1E CPU Configuration Serial Port Mode The CPU's internal serial port can be used for programming, for guest protocols, or configured as a general purpose port and placed under program control. C Do-more Programming C K Sequence Server C Modbus RTU Server C Modbus RTU Clent C General Purpose Device Settings

2) Click on Device Settings to configure the Baud Rate, Parity, Data bits and Stop bits to the settings that match the serial port on the ViewMarq display.

Edit Modbus RTU Client Settings				
Device Name: @IntSerModbusClient				
Modbus Protocol Settings				
Timeout:	1000	ms		
Retries:	2			
Inter-packet Delay:	1750	us		
Port Settings				
Baud Rate:	38400	•		
Data Bits:	8	•		
Stop Bits:	1	•		
Parity:	Odd	•		
Transmit Control:	Unconditional	•		
RTS Control:	Follows Transmitter	•		
ОК	Cancel			

#### To send messages to the ViewMarq display with the Do-More PLC:

#### Embed the String in PLC Memory

1) In the ViewMarq software, type and configure a message. Copy the string in the Command String window by selecting Copy on the Command String Toolbar.

Command String	77 / 500	
<pre><id 0=""><clr><win 0="" 287="" 31=""><pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></win></clr></id></pre>		
CLR NUM		

- 2) In the Do-More Programming Software use the STRPRINT command to embed the Command String into Do-More PLC memory.
- 3) Paste the Command into a STRPRINT instruction





Attention!: Quotation marks must be placed around the message that has been pasted into the STRPRINT instruction. You will also need to add a termination character ("\$0d") to the end of the message string. Use the "SL" memory type as it allows for more characters (256).





7–54

**NOTE:** The STRPRINT instruction is an "Edge Triggered" instruction (as indicated by the Gray arrow) so if any changes within the text of the instruction (such as a dynamic variable), it will need to be re-triggered. If the data is changing often, consider using a transitioning bit within the contact such as the ST5 (100ms toggle) bit.

#### Move the String to V-Memory

1) In the Do-More PLC, Strings cannot be directly accessed using Modbus commands so the data must be moved into integer memory first. To do this, use a STRGETB command.



- 2) This instruction will move the characters from the String and put them into V0. We use the .Length member of the String in the length field so that if our String size changes, it will still move the correct amount over.
- 3) Next adjust the value to convert it from bytes to words since the V memory type is 16 bit and that is what is required to be sent on Modbus. So divide the byte count by 2 (2 bytes per word) and then add 1 in case the String length works out to an odd number of bytes so that 1 character of the String doesn't get chopped off.

0
Calculate Expression
V1000 °
• •
~

#### Sending the String to the ViewMarq

1) Now the data is prepared to be written over Modbus and with the calculated request size. Use a MWX instruction to write the data over.

✓X № ?	0
MWX	Modbus Network Write
Device	@IntSerModbusClient 👻
Modbus/TCP addressing	
IP Address	127 . 0 . 0 . 1
TCP Port Number	502
Unit ID	1 *
Function Code	16 - Write Multiple Registers 💌
Modbus Addre	ess 4 + offset value entered below
To Modbus Offset Address	11000 °
Number of Modbus Registers	V1000 °
From Do-more Memory Address or C	Constant V0 °
Enable     Once on Leading Edge     C Continuous on Power Flow a	at Interval
Constant 00 h	00 m 00 s 000 ms
C Variable D0	ms
On Success: 💿 Set bit 🔿 JMP to	o Stage C3 °
On Error: 💿 Set bit 🔿 JMP to	o Stage C4 °
Exception Response	D0

- a) The Unit ID should match the node address setting of the serial port configuration in the ViewMarq LED Display Configuration.
- b) The Function Code should be set to 16 Write Multiple Registers.
- c) The Modbus Offset Address is the location of the Command Block within the ViewMarq display and is 11000.
- d) Number of Modbus Registers should contain the V memory location that was the result of our calculated Modbus request size from above.
- e) From Do-More Memory Address should be the resulting memory location of the STRGETB instruction that contains the String data converted to Integer.



**NOTE:** The enable options for the Modbus Network Write instruction. It is recommended to use the "Once on Leading Edge" option with this instruction when writing to the ViewMarq display. Subsequent actions (explained below) should be taken before sending another message.





VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M 7-57

#### Reading the ASCII Reply from the ViewMarq (Optional)

After the Modbus Write is successful, the ViewMarq display will process the message. When the display has finished processing the Message it will clear the Command Block.

1) The next step of the logic should be to read the first element of Command Block until it reads 0.

✓X <sup>∞</sup> ?	0
MRX	Modbus Network Read
Device	@IntSerModbusClient 👻
Modbus/TCP addressing	
IP Address	127 . 0 . 0 . 1
TCP Port Number	502
Unit ID	1 °
Function Code	3 - Read Holding Registers 💌
Modbus Addre	ess 4 + offset value entered below
From Modbus Offset Address	11000 *
Number of Modbus Registers	1 *
To Do-more Memory Address	V400 °
Enable     Once on Leading Edge     C Continuous on Power Flow	at Interval
Constant 00 h	00 m 00 s 000 ms
C Variable DO	ms
On Success: . Set bit C JMP to	o Stage C6 °
On Error: 🖲 Set bit C JMP t	o Stage C7 °
Exception Response	D0

- a) Unit ID should be the same as the previous MWX instruction.
- b) Function Code should be 3 Read Holding Registers.
- c) From Modbus Offset Address is still 11000 which is the Command Block of the display.
- d) Number of Modbus Registers should be 1.
- e) The Do-More Memory Address should be an available, unused memory location. This location should be checked after every read until it goes to 0.



2) After the first register of the Command Block returns a 0, the Status Block should be read.

X 2 ?	
MRX	Modbus Network Read
Device	@IntSerModbusClient 🔍
Modbus/TCP addressing	
IP Address	127.0.0.1
TCP Port Number	502
Unit ID	1
Function Code 3 - 1	Read Holding Registers 💌
Modbus Address 4.	+ offset value entered belo
From Modbus Offset Address	11500
Number of Modbus Registers	64
To Do-more Memory Address	V200
Enable     Once on Leading Edge     Continuous on Rever Elevent Internet	envel
© Constant 00 h 00 n	n 00 s 000 ms
C Variable D0	ms
On Success:  Set bit  JMP to Sta	ge C1
On Error: 📀 Set bit 🔿 JMP to Sta	ge C2
Exception Response	DO

- a) Unit ID should be the same as the previous MWX and MRX instructions.
- b) Function Code should be 3 Read Holding Registers.
- c) From Modbus Offset Address should be 11500 which is the location of the Status Block in the ViewMarq display.
- d) Number of Modbus Registers should be 64 (128 bytes) which is the size of the Status Block area.
- e) To Do-More Memory Address should be the starting location of 64 consecutive, available V memory locations.
- 3) The final step to make the Status reply more readable is to convert the integer block location of the MRX into a String using the STRPUTB instruction.

✓X № ?	G
STRPUTB	Put Bytes Into a String
Put Into String	SL1 °
Start at Index	0 0
Length in Bytes	128 °
From Starting Element	V200 °

After this instruction has been enabled, the Status Reply should be readable in text form in the String location that was entered.

3) Once the string in the Status String has been read and converted, check the value of the string for the text "OK" using the String Compare instruction.



- a) Select the Source String where the Status String was stored
- b) Select for Case sensitive
- c) Select "Set if Equal
- d) Enter an available discrete tag for the flag



#### Example Do-more PLC code for sending an ASCII string over serial Modbus.



Logic continued next page.

VIEW MARRON User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M 7–61



7-62 VIEWMARRAN User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# **Modbus TCP**

The same exact steps used above for sending Modbus Serial Strings should be used for sending Strings over Modbus TCP with only one difference in configuration of the MWX and MRX instructions.

✓X¤?	0
MWX	Modbus Network Write
Device	@IntModTCPClient -
Modbus/TCP addressing	,
IP Address	192 . 168 . 1 . 109
TCP Port Number	502 °
Unit ID	255 °
Function Code	16 - Write Multiple Registers 💌
Modbus Addre	ss 4 + offset value entered below
To Modbus Offset Address	11000 °
Number of Modbus Registers	V1000 °
From Do-more Memory Address o	r Constant V0 °
Continuous on Power Flow	v at Interval
Constant 00 h	00 m 00 s 000 ms
C Variable D0	ms
On Success: 💿 Set bit 🔿 JMP t	to Stage C3 •
On Error: 📀 Set bit 🔿 JMP t	to Stage C4 •
Exception Response	D0

Choose the "@IntModTCPClient" Device and enter in the IP address of the ViewMarq display. Leave the TCP Port Number as 502 and the Unit ID as 255. Everything else should be the same as the configuration for Modbus Serial.





Logic continued next page.

7-64 VIEWMARSAGE DISPLAY User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M



VIEW MARGAN User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M 7–65

# DirectLogic PLC by AutomationDirect

The Direct Logic PLC may communicate with the ViewMarq LED display by ASCII, Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP.

This section discusses:

Sending a Command String by ASCII over Serial

Sending a Command String by Modbus over Serial

Sending a Command String by Modbus TCP over Ethernet

### Sending Strings from DirectLogic to the ViewMarq display by ASCII over Serial

- 1) There are two methods for sending ASCII strings to the ViewMarq over serial.
  - a. PRINT
  - b. PRINTV
- 2) First the PLC port must be configured for "Non-Seq(ASCII)" in order to allow ASCII strings to be sent.

a. Go to PLC>Setup>Setup Secondary Comm Port:

b. Set the Protocol to Non-Seq(ASCII)

Protocol: K-Sequence DirectNET MODBUS Non-Seq(ASC Remote I/0	Base Timeout: 800 ms 800 ms 500 ms 500 ms CII) 3 Characters (0.86 ms)	
Time-out: Base Timeout	•	
RTS on delay time: 0 ms	XON/XOFF flow control	
RTS off delay time: 0 ms		
Data bits: 8	•	
Baud rate: 38400	Echo Suppression     Echo Suppression	
Stop bits: 1	<ul> <li>RS-232C (2-wire)</li> </ul>	
Parity: Odd	▼ C RS-485 (2-wire)	
Memory Address: V11000	•	

c. Match the Data bits, Baud rate, Stop bits and Parity to the serial port settings of the ViewMarq display serial port. The Memory Address V memory location should be an available, unused block of registers

7-66 VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# Using the DirectLogic PRINT instruction

1) In the ViewMarq software, type and configure a message. Copy the string in the Command String window by selecting Copy on the Command String Toolbar.

	Command String	77 / 500	
<	XID 0> <clr><win 0="" 287="" 31=""><pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></win></clr>		
	CLR NUM		

2) In the DirectSoft Programming Software paste (Ctrl-V) the ASCII String into the PRINT instruction as shown below.

<b>×</b> ×剤		0
PRINT Message:	Port: K2	•
"< D 0> <clr><win 0="" 2<br="">0&gt;<lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><r World\$0d"</r </cs></bl></lj></win></clr>	87 31> <pos 0<br="">ED&gt;<t>Hello</t></pos>	• *
		$\overline{v}$



**NOTE:** Quotation marks must be placed around the message that has been pasted into the PRINT instruction. You will also need to add termination character ("\$0d") to the end of the message string.

### Example of DirectLogic PRINT instruction to send ASCII



**NOTE:** Use a Store Positive Differential (STRPD) instruction when enabling a PRINTV instruction in order to send only 1 String of data out the port.

#### Print the ASCII String directly to Port 2 of the PLC

C1	PRINT	K2
	" <id 0=""><clr><win 0<br="">0&gt;<lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""> World\$0d"</cs></bl></lj></win></clr></id>	0 287 31> <pos 0<br=""><red><t>Hello</t></red></pos>

The "ASCII Reply" option should be disabled when sending ASCII strings with the D2-260 or D0-06. Those PLCs only support one-way ASCII communications. See Chapter 6 - Configuring the ViewMarq LED Display for further details. If the application requires more reliable error detection and handshaking consider using Modbus communications instead

VIEW MARGAR User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

7-67

### Using PRINTV instruction (D2-260 or D0-06 only)

You may also choose to use the PRINTV instruction to send the ASCII string to the ViewMarq. In order to use the PRINTV instruction, the ASCII string must first be embedded into the V-memory of the PLC.

### Embedding the String into PLC memory

1) In the ViewMarq software, type and configure a message. Copy the string in the Command String window by selecting Copy on the Command String Toolbar.

Command String		77 / 500	
<id 0=""><clr><win< td=""><td>0 0 287 31&gt;<pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></td><td></td><td></td></win<></clr></id>	0 0 287 31> <pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos>		
	CLR NUM		

2) In the DirectSoft Programming Software Paste (Ctrl-V) the VPRINT Instruction as shown.

	0
VPRINT	
Byte Swap :	
• None	
C All but null	
Print to starting V-memory address : V2000	•
* Starting V-memory address = Byte count * Starting V-memory address + 1 = Start of data	
Message:	
" <id 1=""><clr><win 0="" 287="" 31=""><pos 0<="" td=""><td>• •</td></pos></win></clr></id>	• •
U> <lj><bl n=""><cs u=""><grn><t>Hello World</t>"\$0d"</grn></cs></bl></lj>	
Hond VI- God	
	-
	· ·

ATTENTION
-----------

Attention!: Quotation marks must be placed around the message that has been pasted into the VPRINT instruction. You will also need to add a termination character ("\$0d") to the end of the message string.



7–68

**NOTE:** For reference later, the V-memory location entered will be where the number of the characters entered into the Message field will be located. The actual ASCII data will start at the 2nd location of the V-memory block. For the "Print to starting V-memory address:" use any available unused block of V memory addresses.
<b>ヘ</b> ヌ道	0
CPU/DCM :	Slot Number : K0 Port Number : K2 *
Start Address :	V2001 *
Number of Bytes :	V2000 *
Append character None 1 Character 2 Characters	er(\$):
Character Code 1 Character Code 2	:     00     hexadecimal       2:     00     hexadecimal
Byte Swap :	Busy : C20 * Complete : C21 *

3) Use the PRINTV instruction as shown below to choose the block of ASCII characters to send out the serial port.

- a) Port Number should be set to K2 to indicate the HD-15 pin port (Port 2).
- b) Start Address should be the second V-memory location of the V-memory block entered in the VPRINT instruction from earlier.
- c) Number of Bytes should be the first V-memory location specified in the V-memory block entered in the VPRINT instruction earlier.



1

**NOTE:** Use a Store Positive Differential (STRPD) instruction when enabling a PRINTV instruction in order to send only 1 String of data out the port.

C0	PRINTV CPU/DCM Slot : Port Number : Start Address : Number of Bytes : Append : Byte Swap : Buck :	CPU K2 V2001 V2000 None None
	Complete :	C21



Attention!: Command Strings should be sent at least 100 ms apart.

The "ASCII Reply" option should be disabled when sending ASCII strings with the D2-260 or D0-06. Those PLCs only support one-way ASCII communications. See Chapter 6 - Configuring the ViewMarq LED Display for further details. If the application requires more reliable error detection and handshaking consider using Modbus communications instead.

VIEW MESSAGE DEFLAT User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

7-69

## Sending Strings from DirectLogic to the ViewMarq display by Modbus over Serial

- 1) The serial port must be configured for Modbus in order to send Strings encapsulated within a Modbus RTU message to the display.
  - a) Go to PLC>Setup>Setup Secondary Comm Port:

Setup Communication Ports		×
Port: Port 2		Close
Protocol: K-Sequence	Base Timeout: 800 ms	<u>*</u>
DirectNET	800 ms 500 ms	Help
│ Non-Seq(ASCII) │ Remote I/O	3 Characters	
Time-out: Base Timeout × 1	•	
RTS on delay time: 0 ms 💌		
RTS off delay time: 0 ms 💌		
Station Number: 1 🚔		
Baud rate: 38400 💌	Echo Supp	pression
Stop bits: 1	• RS-423 RS-233	27485 (4-wire) 2C (2-wire)
Parity: Odd 🗨	C RS-48	5 (2-wire)
Port 2: 15 Pin		

b) Match the Data bits, Baud rate, Stop bits and Parity to the serial port settings of the ViewMarq display serial port.

#### Calculate the Word Count

The ASCII string data was placed in V-memory as Byte Data earlier using the VPRINT instruction. In order to send it over Modbus the Word Count is needed.

1) Divide the byte count by 2 (2 bytes per word) and then add 1 in case the String length works out to an odd number of bytes so that we don't chop off 1 character of the String.

<b>~</b> × 資	0
Math - BCD	
MATHBCD	IB-521
Result (WORD) V3000	•
Expression	
(V2000 / K2) + K1	• *
	$\nabla$

Continued on Next Page.

7-70 VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

2) Now the data is prepared to be transported over Modbus and we have the calculated request size. Use a MWX instruction to write the data out the serial port.

√X ¤		6
MWX CPU/DCM :	Slot Number : Port Number :	K0 K2 *
Slave Address : Function	Preset Multiple	K1 •
Start Master Memo	ory Address :	K411000 *
Number of Eleme	nts : format –	V3000 *
© 584/984 n © 484 mode	node	
Exception Respo	nse Buffer :	V400 *

- a) The Port Number should be K2 to specify the secondary comm. port (Port 2) of the D2-260 or D0-06.
- b) The Slave Address should match the Node Address setting of the serial port configuration in the LED Display Configuration.
- c) The Function Code should be set to 16 Preset Multiple Registers.
- d) Start Slave Memory Address is the location of the Command Block within the ViewMarq display.



**NOTE:** The DirectLogic MWX instruction uses the Modicon style addressing where the highest digit (4 in this case) is the Modbus data type indicator (Holding Registers).

- e) Start Master Memory Address should be the resulting memory location of the VPRINT instruction + 1 that contains the String data converted to Integer.
- f) Number of Elements should contain the V memory location that was the result of our calculated Modbus request size from above.
- g) Modbus Data Format should be 584/984 mode to match the example addressing shown above.
- h) Exception Response Buffer should be an available, unused V-memory address. Note that this field uses 3 consecutive V-memory addresses.



#### Example DirectLogic PLC code for sending a string to ViewMarq over serial Modbus.

## **Optional Error Checking**

 After the Modbus Write is successful, the ViewMarq display will process the message. When the display has finished processing the Message it will clear the Command Block. Use the MRX instruction to read the first element of Command Block until it reads 0.

<b>N</b> N N N N N N N N N N N N N	0
MRX CPU/DCM : Slot Number : © CPU	KO
C DCM Port Number : Slave Address :	K1 •
Function Code : 03 - Read Holding	Registers 💌
Start Slave Memory Address :	K411000 *
Start Master Memory Address :	V4000 *
Number of Elements :	К1 •
<ul> <li>Modbus Data Format</li> <li>584/984 mode</li> <li>484 mode</li> </ul>	
Exception Response Buffer :	V405 *

- a) The Port Number should be K2 to specify the secondary comm. port (Port 2) of the D2-260 or the D0-06.
- b) The Slave Address should match the Node Address setting of the serial port configuration in the LED Display Configuration.
- c) The Function Code should be set to 03 Read Holding Registers.
- d) Start Slave Memory Address is the location of the Command Block within the ViewMarq display.



**NOTE:** The DirectLogic MWX instruction uses the Modicon style addressing where the highest digit (4 in this case) is the Modbus data type indicator (Holding Registers).

- e) Start Master Memory Address should be an available, unused V-memory location that can be used to compare to 0. The PLC should keep reading until this V-memory location indicates a 0.
- f) Number of Elements should be 1 as we are reading only the first register of the Command Block.
- g) Modbus Data Format should be 584/984 mode to match the example addressing shown above.
- h) Exception Response Buffer should be an available, unused V-memory address. Note that this field uses 3 consecutive V-memory addresses.

2) After the first register of the Command Block returns a 0, use the MRX instruction again to read the Status Block.

MRX	[K0]
C DCM	K2 •
Slave Address : Function	K1 •
Start Slave Memory Address :	K411500 *
Start Master Memory Address :	V4500 *
Number of Elements : Modbus Data Format © 584/984 mode © 484 mode	K120 *
Exception Response Buffer :	V410 *

- a) The Port Number should be K2 to specify the secondary comm. Port of the D2-260 or the D0-06.
- b) The Slave Address should match the Node Address setting of the serial port configuration in the LED Display Configuration.
- c) The Function Code should be set to 03 Read Holding Registers.
- d) Start Slave Memory Address is the location of the Status Block within the ViewMarq display.



**NOTE:** The DirectLogic MWX instruction uses the Modicon style addressing where the highest digit (4 in this case) is the Modbus data type indicator (Holding Registers).

- e) Start Master Memory Address should be an available, unused block of V-memory locations.
- f) Number of Elements should be 125.
- g) Modbus Data Format should be 584/984 mode to match the example addressing shown above.
- h) Exception Response Buffer should be an available, unused V-memory address. Note that this field uses 3 consecutive V-memory addresses.

To view the Status string in clear text, enter in the starting V-memory location of the last MRX instruction and change the view to "Text" and the size to 40 in Data View.

VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M



7-74

**NOTE:** If the response was an error and the error text is longer than 40 characters, you will have to enter in a V-memory location further into the block and change the view for that location to text as well.



### Example DirectLogic PLC code for reading the Status Block in the ViewMarq.

VIEW MARSAR User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M 7–75

# Sending Strings from DirectLogic to the ViewMarq display by Modbus over Ethernet

Sending messages from the PLC over Modbus TCP requires that an H2-ECOM100 module is used with the D2-260 and a H0-ECOM100 module with the D0-06.

The same steps used above for sending Modbus Serial Strings should be used for sending Strings over Modbus TCP but the Modbus instructions will be quite different.

#### Configuring the ECOM100 Module

Before the instructions are entered, the ECOM100 module must first be configured for a Modbus TCP message. The NetEdit tool is required for this and can be downloaded for free from *www.automationdirect.com*.

1) Start the NetEdit software after it has been downloaded and installed on the PC. It will automatically scan the network attached to the PC and bring up the devices in a window that looks like the window below.

РХ ТСРЛР	Scan Networ	k	2)						
hernet Addre	s F	ВС	Module Ty	. / IP A	ddress ID	Name	e	Des	cription
E0 62 20 43	8F		H2-ECOM10	0 (172	2.30.52.91) 0	H2-E	COM100	H2-	ECOM100
odule Info   E	COM Set	tings	ECOM Hein	III General He	an I				
			2001110.01	ooneidinie	Ethernet State			Reset Stats	1
General Info		70	PWB Rev:	2A	Missed Fr:	132	Bad Pkts:	0	
General Info Firmware Rev:	4.0.177	0				0	- Unknown:	0	
General Info Firmware Rev: Booter Rev:	4.0.177	5	PLD Rev:	1A	TX Coll:		OTIKI IOWIT.		

2) Click on the "ECOM Settings" tab at the bottom and then click on the "Peer to Peer Config..." button.

Network View	Help					
TCP/IP Sca Netv	vork	2)				
ernet Address	FBC	Module Ty /	IP Address	ID Na	ame	Description
0 62 20 43 8F		H2-ECOM100	(172.30.52.91)	0 H2	2-ECOM100	H2-ECOM100
		III				
dule Info ECOM S	Settings	ECOM Help   Gene	ral Help			
onfiguration			Utils		Firmware	
General		EMail Config	Test C	PU Access!	Update Firmware	
Advanced			Tes	t EMail	Update Booter	
					Restore Eastory Setti	

3) In the Peer to Peer Configuration window, click on the "Add" button to the right.

Device	Protocol	Configuration	Add
			Edit
			Delete
			Delete All
			OK
			Cancel

4) Fill in the Add Device Address window as shown below but using the IP address of your ViewMarq display.



NOTE: The RX/WX Device Number will be needed in your Modbus TCP instruction setup.

dd Device Address	
RX/WX Device Number:	1
Device Configuration	
С ЕСОМ	Find Hx-ECOM
IP Address:	
Ethernet Address:	
Modbus/TCP	
IP Address:	172.30.52.53
Port	502
Unit ID:	255
ОК	Cancel

5) Click the Ok button to send this configuration to the ECOM100 module.

7-78 VIEWMARCA User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

#### Calculating the Byte Count

To send a Modbus TCP message, you must use the RX and WX instructions. It is not just one instruction but a series of 4 instructions that work together. Here we focus primarily on how these instructions are used with the ViewMarq display. To find more details on the usage of the RX and WX instruction when doing Modbus TCP, consult the ECOM100 manual.

To send a Modbus TCP write message, we must first adjust the size we are writing. The WX instruction uses a byte count for sending data but it must be an even count.

1) The first thing to do is to divide the byte count (V2000 in this case) by 2 and check to see if there is a remainder. The DIV instruction will place the remainder (if there is one) into the second stack location. In order to retrieve that value, we must use a POP instruction and then an OUT to move the value to a V-memory location.



7

2) Now that we know where the remainder is, we can do a simple comparison to see if there is a remainder or not. If there is no remainder we simply move the count to the V-memory location that will be our Modbus TCP write size. If there is a remainder, we simply add 1 to the original count to make it even and place the result in the V-memory location that will be our Modbus TCP write size.



#### Sending the String

1) Now that the byte count is adjusted, send the string to the ViewMarq using the WX instruction. The logic for sending the first Modbus TCP write is as follows:



- a) The first LD instruction specifies the slot number that the ECOM100 is located in and the RX/WX Device number that was configured earlier in NetEdit. The upper byte specifies the Slot (2 in the example above). The lower byte specifies the RX/WX Device number (01 in the example above).
- b) The second LD instruction specifies the size, in bytes, that will be sent. V3000 is the result of the calculation explained above.
- c) The LDA instruction specifies where the data will be written from. In this case, V2001 is where the String data resides from the VPRINT instruction configured earlier.
- d) The WX instruction specifies the location of the Command Block within the ViewMarq display.

When doing Modbus TCP, the V-memory location specified is an alias of the Modbus address and has to be converted. V-memory locations in the DirectLogic PLCs are in octal format.

To convert the Modbus address to the alias address in DirectLogic, you take the desired Modbus address in 6 digit format (example 411000), subtract 400001 and then convert the value to Octal. So 411000 – 400001 = 10999 Convert to Octal = 25367. (See http://support.automationdirect.com/technotes.html for the Modbus Conversion Utility AN-MISC-010).

2) After the Modbus Write is successful, the ViewMarq display will process the message. When the display has finished processing the Message it will clear the Command Block. Use the RX instruction to read the first element of Command Block until it reads 0.



- a) The first LD instruction specifies the slot number that the ECOM100 is located in and the RX/WX Device number that was configured earlier in NetEdit. The upper byte specifies the Slot (2 in the example above). The lower byte specifies the RX/WX Device number.
- b) The second LD instruction specifies the size, in bytes, that will be read. K2 specifies 1 Modbus element, which is the first register of the Command Block.
- c) The LDA instruction specifies where the data will be written into. In this case, we chose an available V-memory location that we can use to check for 0 data.
- e) The instruction specifies the location of the Command Block within the ViewMarq display.

When doing Modbus TCP, the V-memory location specified is an alias of the Modbus address and has to be converted. V-memory locations in the DirectLogic PLCs are in octal format. To convert the Modbus address to the alias address in DirectLogic, you take the desired Modbus address in 6 digit format (example 411000), subtract 400001 and then convert the value to Octal. So 411000 – 400001 = 10999 Convert to Octal = 25367. 3) After the first register of the Command Block returns a 0, use the RX instruction again read the Status Block.



- a) The first LD instruction specifies the slot number that the ECOM100 is located in and the RX/WX Device number that was configured earlier in NetEdit. The upper byte specifies the Slot (2 in the example above). The lower byte specifies the RX/WX Device number.
- b) The second LD instruction specifies the size, in bytes, that will be read. K128 specifies 64 Modbus elements.
- c) The LDA instruction specifies where the data will be written into. In this case, we chose an available V-memory block that we can place the Status data into.
- d) The RX instruction specifies the location of the Status Block within the ViewMarq display.

When doing Modbus TCP, the V-memory location specified is an alias of the Modbus address and has to be converted. V-memory locations in the DirectLogic PLCs are in octal format. To convert the Modbus address to the alias address in DirectLogic, you take the desired Modbus address in 6 digit format (example 411500 which is where the Status data is located), subtract 400001 and then convert the value to Octal. So 411500 – 400001 = 11499 Convert to Octal = 26353.

VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

7-82

## **PLC Cabling Chart**

ViewMarq LED message displays can communicate with any master serial ASCII device, serial Modbus device or Modbus TCP controller. This chart below is a reference for communicating from AutomationDirect PLC's to the ViewMarq LED message displays.

AutomationDirect PLC to ViewMarq Cabling								
Cable	Notwork	Autom	ationDirect Cor	itroller	ViewMarg			
Capie	Network	Family	Model	Port	Port '			
		Productivity3000	P3-550					
Cat 5a	Ethornot	Do-more	H2-DM1E	Ethernet	RJ-45			
Ual Je	LUICIIICI	DO-IIIOIC	H2-ECOM-100	(Modbus TCP)				
		DirectLogic	H2-ECOM-100					
			<u></u>					
		спск	C0-00					
		OLION	C0-02					
			P3-530					
		Productivity3000	P3-550					
		_	H2-DM1					
		Do-more	H2-DM1E					
D0-CBL	RS-232		DL05	RJ-12	Port 1			
			DL06	Senal Port	KJ-1Z			
		-	DL105	-				
		Directlogic	DL205					
			H2-SERIO					
			H2-SERIO-4					
			D3-350					
			D4-450					
					Dort 1			
+ FA-HD15	RS-232	DirectLogic	D2-250-1	Serial Port	RJ-12			
		-	D2-260		110 12			
			D0-DCM					
D2-DSCBI -2	BS-485	Directl ogic	DL06	D-SUB 15HD Serial Port	_Port 1			
52 50052 2	110 100	Dirocizogio	D2-250-1		Terminai			
			D2-260					
DO-CBL	DC 000	Directlogic	DI 405	D-SUB 15HD	Port 1			
+ FA-CABKIT	R5-232	DirectLogic	DL-405	Serial Port	RJ-12			
		CLICK	C0-02					
			P3-530					
		Productivity3000	P3-550					
Cable L19773	RS-485		Do-more H2-SERIO H2-SERIO H2-SERIO-4	Port 2				
		Do-more		ierminal Block				
			H2-SERIO	-				
		DirectLogic	H2-SERIO-4					

## Allen Bradley MicroLogix and SLC PLCs

Depending on the PLC model\*, the Allen Bradley MicroLogix and SLC series PLC's can utilize RS-232 with either ASCII or Modbus RTU to send ASCII strings to the ViewMarg LED Display.

#### **RS-232**

Connect the ViewMarq Port 1 terminal block to the Allen Bradley 8-pin Mini Din port or the 9-pin D-Sub port. The cables for this will need to be constructed by the user.



\*NOTE: Consult Allen Bradley user documentation to determine which models support ASCII control and / or Modbus instructions.

7-84 VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

## ASCII

In the LED Display Configuration window configure the ViewMarq RS-232 port to communicate using ASCII.

D Display Selection	Configuration File
Display Name: ViewMarq	Import from File
Link Name: Ethernet	Export to File
Change Link Blink Blink	Global Settings Identification
Read Configuration from Viewhard	Name: ViewMarg
	LED Display ID: 1 🔶
themet RS-232 RS-485 Basic Configuration	Heartbeat
Node-Address (1 - 247)	ASCII

Configure the Allen Bradley PLC port to communicate ASCII with the ViewMarq LED Display.

1) In RSLogix500, open the Channel Configuration for the PLC...

neral Channel 0 Channel 1 Channel 2 iver ASCII aud 38.4K op Bits 1	
iver ASCII    aud 38.4K	
aud 38.4K   auto antipological	
anity DDD 💌 op Bits 1 💌	
op Bits 1 -	
ata Bits 8	
Termination Characters	
Termination 1 \d	
Protocol Control	
Control Line No Handshaking	
Jelete Mode	
Echo	
C XON/XOFF	

2) For the Channel being used on the PLC (Channel 0 shown above)...

- a. Set the Driver to ASCII
- b. Match the Baud Rate, Parity, Stop Bits and Data Bits to match those of Port 1 of the ViewMarq LED Display
- c. If the ASCII Reply from the ViewMarq will be read, set the Termination Characters as shown.

VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M 7–85

i. \d is a Carriage Return

ii. \ff means not used

3) On the General Tab, for the Channel configured in Step 2...

a. Set the AWA Append Characters as shown below.

i. \d is a Carriage Return

ii. \ff means not used

neral Channel 0 Channel 1 Channel 2	
Channel 0 Driver: ASCII	Comms Servicing Selection
Memory Module Over-Write Protected	Message Servicing Selection
Edit Resource/Owner Timeout (x 1sec) 60	1st AWA Append Character \d 2nd AWA Append Character \ff

In order for the PLC to send the String it must be in the PLC Memory as a String Data Type. 1) Copy the ASCII String from the ViewMarq Software.



2) In RSLogix500, open the String data file you are using and paste the ASCII String into the file.

🖉 Data Fi	ile ST9								
Offset ST9:0	LEN St: 75 <ii< th=""><th>ring Text D 1&gt;<clr>&lt;</clr></th><th>(Symbol) WIN 0 0 28</th><th>Description 37 31&gt;<pos (<="" th=""><th>) 0&gt;<lj><bl< th=""><th>N&gt;<cs 0=""><am< th=""><th>B&gt;<t>Hello</t></th><th>World</th><th>~</th></am<></cs></th></bl<></lj></th></pos></th></ii<>	ring Text D 1> <clr>&lt;</clr>	(Symbol) WIN 0 0 28	Description 37 31> <pos (<="" th=""><th>) 0&gt;<lj><bl< th=""><th>N&gt;<cs 0=""><am< th=""><th>B&gt;<t>Hello</t></th><th>World</th><th>~</th></am<></cs></th></bl<></lj></th></pos>	) 0> <lj><bl< th=""><th>N&gt;<cs 0=""><am< th=""><th>B&gt;<t>Hello</t></th><th>World</th><th>~</th></am<></cs></th></bl<></lj>	N> <cs 0=""><am< th=""><th>B&gt;<t>Hello</t></th><th>World</th><th>~</th></am<></cs>	B> <t>Hello</t>	World	~
ST9:1	0								
ST9:2	0							<u>.</u>	×
ST	19:4						Radix:		*
Symbol:							]	Columns: 2	-
Desc:		Pro	operties		Usage		Help		

7-86 VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

Now that the Port has been configured and the ASCII String is in PLC memory, use an AWA (ASCII Write Append) instruction to send the string out the serial port.

AWA	
ASCII Write Append	
Channel	0
Source	ST9:0
Control	R6:0
String Length	82<
Characters Sent	76
Error	00h

- 1) Select the Channel number that was configured earlier and that is connected to the ViewMarq.
- 2) For the Source select the String Data Address the ASCII String was Pasted into.
- 3) Choose an unused Control Address.
- 4) Enter 82 for the String Length Maximum. For strings longer than 82 characters, see the next section, "Long ASCII Strings".



**NOTE:** The AWA instruction is a "Level-enabled" instruction so be sure to put a One Shot (ONS) instruction for the enable.

e a ONS (One Shot) to enable the AWA (ASCII Write A	append) instruction to send String ST9:0 out Channel 0.
e termination characters (/d - carriage return) defined in	n the Channel Configuration will be appended to the string.
B3:0 B3:1	AWA
	ASCII Write Append (EN )-
0 0	Channel 0
	Source ST9:0 DN)-
	Control R6:0
	String Length 82< (ER)-
	Characters Sent 76
	Error 00h

#### Reading the ASCII Reply

If the "ASCII Reply" option is enabled in the "LED Display Configuration" settings AND you are sending to an ID other than 0, your PLC may Read the Reply Response String that is sent by the ViewMarq LED Display.

Use an ABL (ASCII Test For Line) instruction to check for the Termination characters entered in the Channel configuration and then a ARL (ASCII Read Line) instruction to read in the Status reply response String.

- 1) For the ABL instruction, select the Channel number that was configured earlier and that is connected to the ViewMarq.
- 2) Choose an unused Control Address.
- 3) Trigger the ABL instruction with a normally closed contact using the Control Address Enable to trigger the instruction each PLC scan.
- 4) For the ARL instruction, select the Channel number that was configured earlier and that is connected to the ViewMarq.
- 5) Choose an unused Control Address.
- 6) Trigger the ARL instruction with the Found (FD) bit of the ABL instruction Control Address.

#### Read the ASCII Reply

Enable an ABL(Test Buffer for Line) instruction every scan to check the input buffer.

	Ascii Test For Line (E)	ND
EN	Channel 0	-
	Control R6:2 (D)	N)-
	Characters 29	45
	Enor 00h En	R)

If any characters are found (FD), read the input buffer with an ARL (ASCII Read Line) instruction.

3 6	ASCII Read Line
FD	Channel 0
	Dest ST9:1
	Control R6:3
	String Length 82< - (F
	Characters Read 29
	Enor 00h

7-88 VIEWMARSAGE DISPLAY User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

If the syntax sent to the ViewMarq display was correct, you will see an "OK" in your Response String. If there is a problem, you will get a Syntax error and the position where the error occurred.

🖀 Data File ST9	
Offset LEN String Text (Symbol) Description	
ST9:0 75 <id 1=""><clr><win 0="" 287="" 31=""><pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0="">&lt;</cs></bl></lj></pos></win></clr></id>	AMB> <t>Hello World</t> 🔺
ST9:1 4 0K^M^J	
\$T9:2 0	~
4	• -
ST9:6	Badix:
Symbol	Columns: 2 💌
Desc:	
ST9 · Properties Usage	Help

#### **Example of a good String**

🔁 Data File ST9	
Offset         LEN String Text         (Symbol) Description           379:0         74         CID         > <clf><uin 0<="" td="">         287         31&gt;<fos 0<="" td="">         0&gt;<lj><gl n=""><cs 0=""><ame< td=""></ame<></cs></gl></lj></fos></uin></clf>	> <t>Hello World<t> 🔥</t></t>
ST9:1 24 Syntax error at pos 54^M^J	-
ST9:2 0	~
	<b>▶</b> -
ST9:0	Radix:
Symbol:	Columns: 2 💌
Desc:	
ST9 · Properties Usage	Help

#### Example of a syntax error String

#### Sending Long ASCII Strings

If the ASCII String is longer than 82 characters, multiple String Files and multiple instructions need to be used.

1) Copy the ASCII String from the ViewMarq software.



- 2) Paste up to 82 characters of the String into the first String File.
- 3) Paste the up to 82 of the next characters into the next available String File and so on until the entire string is contained in memory.



**NOTE:** It does not matter where the string is broken apart. It will be assembled again in the ViewMarq display when a Carriage Return character is received.

🖀 Data I	File ST	9	
Offset	LEN	String Text (Symbol) Description	
ST9:0	75	<id l=""><clr><win 0="" 287="" 31=""><pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></win></clr></id>	
ST9:1	28	<pos 0="" 8=""><lj><t>ViewMarq</t></lj></pos>	
ST9:2	0		
ST9:3	0		
ST9:4	0		
ST9:5	0		
ST9:6	0		
ST9:7	0		
ST9:8	0		
ST9:9	0		
			• -
	19:0	Hadix:	
Symbol:			imns: 2 💌
Desc:			
ST9 ÷		Properties Usage Help	

The AWA instruction will always "append" the termination character to the end of the string. To get around this, use the AWT (ASCII Write) Instruction as shown below. The AWT instruction sends the ASCII String out the Serial port **WITHOUT** the termination character.

Use as many instructions necessary to send each String File triggering the instruction with the Done (DN) bit of the previous instruction. The LAST instruction must be an AWA instruction to send the termination character.

#### Send a string longer than 82 characters

Use a ONS (One Shot) to enable the AWT (ASCII Write) instruction to send String ST9:0 out Channel 0. No termonation characters are appended using this instruction.



When the AWT instruction is "Done" use a ONS (One Shot) to enable the AWA (ASCII Write Append) instruction to send String ST9:1 out Channel 0. The termination characters (/d - carriage return) defined in the Channel Configuration will be appended to the string.

R6:0	B3:0	AWA		1
	[ ONS ]	ASCII Write Append		EN)
DN	2	Channel	0	
		Source	ST9:1	-CMD-
		Control	R6:1	
		String Length	82≺	(ER)
		Characters Sent	28	
		Error	00h	
				1

## Modbus

## Writing the ASCII String to the Command Block

In the LED Display Configuration window configure the ViewMarq RS-232 port.

- 1) Set the Protocol to Modbus.
- 2) Set the LED Display ID to the desired Modbus Node number.
- 3) Select Byte Swap because Allen Bradley Modbus is the opposite Byte order from ViewMarq Modbus.

ED Display Belection		Configuration File				
Display Name: View	Marq AT	Import from File				
Link Name: Ethe	rnet	Export to File				
Change Link	Blink	Global Settings				
		Identification				
Read Configuration fro	m ViewMarq	Name: ViewMarg				
		LED Display ID: 1 🔶				
themet RS-232 RS-485 Di	screte Inputs	Display Startup Banner				
Basic Configuration						
Protocol:	Modbus 👻	Heartbeat				
Node Address (1 - 247):	1	Timeout 0 seconds				
	38400 👻	Discretes				
Baud Rate (bps):						
Baud Rate (bps): Parity:	Odd 🔻	Enabled				
Baud Rate (bps): Parity: Stop Bit:	Odd ▼ 1	C Enabled				
Baud Rate (bps): Parity: Stop Bit: Data Bits:	0dd • 1 8 •	C Enabled MODBUS ASCII				

Configure the Allen Bradley PLC port to communicate Modbus with the ViewMarq LED display.

1) In RSLogix500, open the Channel Configuration for the PLC.

General C	hannel 0 Channel 1 Channel 2	
Driver	Modbus RTU Master 🖃 (a)	
Baud	38.4K -	
Parity	000 - 000	
Stop Bits		
Data Bits	8 -	

- 2) For the Channel being used on the PLC (Channel 0 shown above)
  - a. Set the Driver to Modbus.
  - b. Match the Baud Rate, Parity, Stop Bits and Data Bits to match those of Port 1 of the ViewMarq LED display.

In order for the PLC to send the String it must be in the PLC Memory as an Integer Data Type.

3) Copy the ASCII String from the ViewMarq Software.

Command String		103 / 500	
<id 0=""><clr><win 0<="" th=""><th>) 0 287 31&gt;<pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t><pos 0="" 8=""><lj><t>ViewMarg</t></lj></pos></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></th><th></th><th></th></win></clr></id>	) 0 287 31> <pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Hello World</t><pos 0="" 8=""><lj><t>ViewMarg</t></lj></pos></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos>		
	NUM		

7–92 VIEWMARRAN User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

4) In RSLogix500 open the Integer data file you are using and paste the ASCII String into the file. Open the Integer data file and change the Radix to "ASCII".

			2	3	- 4	5	6	7	8	9	
N7:0	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	\00\00	^
N7:10	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:20	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:30	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	
N7:40	\00\00	100100	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	100100	\00\00	\00\00	100100	\00\00	
N7:50	\00\00	100100	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:60	\00\00	\00\00	100100	100100	\00\00	100100	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:70	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:80	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	100/00	/00/00	
N7:90	\00\00	100100	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	100100	\00\00	
N7:100	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	\00\00	~
•									-		+
IN	7.0								Badi	ASCI	+
Symbol:								_		Columns:	10 -
Dava:											

5) Double click on the first Integer file location and Paste the data in and hit Enter. It should look something like the window below.

Offert	0	1	2	2	А	<u>د</u>	6	7		9	_
N7:0	<1	D	1>	<0	LR	×	UI	N	0	0	^
N7:10	28	7	31	><	PO	S	0	0>	<l< td=""><td>J&gt;</td><td></td></l<>	J>	
N7:20	<b< td=""><td>L</td><td>N&gt;</td><td><c< td=""><td>s</td><td>0&gt;</td><td><g< td=""><td>RN</td><td>×</td><td>T&gt;</td><td></td></g<></td></c<></td></b<>	L	N>	<c< td=""><td>s</td><td>0&gt;</td><td><g< td=""><td>RN</td><td>×</td><td>T&gt;</td><td></td></g<></td></c<>	s	0>	<g< td=""><td>RN</td><td>×</td><td>T&gt;</td><td></td></g<>	RN	×	T>	
N7:30	He	11	0	Wo	rl	d<	/T	><	PO	S	
N7:40	0	8>	<l< td=""><td>J&gt;</td><td><t< td=""><td>&gt;V&lt;</td><td>ie</td><td>wM</td><td>ar</td><td>q&lt;</td><td></td></t<></td></l<>	J>	<t< td=""><td>&gt;V&lt;</td><td>ie</td><td>wM</td><td>ar</td><td>q&lt;</td><td></td></t<>	>V<	ie	wM	ar	q<	
N7:50	/T	>	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:60	\00\00	100100	100100	\00\00	100100	100100	\00\00	100100	100100	\00\00	
N7:70	\00\00	100100	\00\00	100100	100100	\00\00	100100	100100	100100	\00\00	
N7:80	\00\00	100100	\00\00	\00\00	100100	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:90	\00\00	100100	\00\00	\00\00	100100	100100	\00\00	\00\00	100100	\00\00	Y
•										•	-
N	7:109							F	Radix ASC	CH	٠
Symbol:									Co	lumns: 10	*
Desc:											-

6) An additional byte (termination) must be added to the end of the data. If the String data is an odd number of bytes, the two termination characters will have to be separated between 2 different Integer addresses. Double click on the first field and add "\d" after the ">".

	ne m fa		in the Ger	•							
UIISEt	U	1	4	3	4	5	D	1	8	9	
N7:0	<1	D	1>	<c< td=""><td>LR</td><td><math>\times</math></td><td>MI</td><td>N</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>^</td></c<>	LR	$\times$	MI	N	0	0	^
N7:10	28	7	31	><	PO	S	0	0>	<l< td=""><td>J&gt;</td><td></td></l<>	J>	
N7:20	<b< td=""><td>L</td><td>N&gt;</td><td>&lt;0</td><td>S</td><td>0&gt;</td><td><a< td=""><td>MB</td><td>&gt;&lt;</td><td>T&gt;</td><td></td></a<></td></b<>	L	N>	<0	S	0>	<a< td=""><td>MB</td><td>&gt;&lt;</td><td>T&gt;</td><td></td></a<>	MB	><	T>	
N7:30	He	11	0	Wo	rl	d<	1	>/0d	~J0	0	
N7:40	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	100100	100/00	100/00	\00\00	
N7:50	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	100100	100100	100100	100100	\00\00	

If the String data is an even number of bytes, enter in "\0d\00" in the next Integer address after the String data.



7–94

NOTE: Please note that when you hit enter, the display changes the \0d to ^M.

🖀 Data F	ile N7 (aso	cii)	INTEGER	ł						_ 0	
Offset	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
N7:0	<1	D	1>	<c< td=""><td>LR</td><td><math>\sim</math></td><td>WI</td><td>N</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>^</td></c<>	LR	$\sim$	WI	N	0	0	^
N7:10	28	7	31	><	PO	ន	0	0>	<l< td=""><td>J&gt;</td><td></td></l<>	J>	
N7:20	<b< td=""><td>L</td><td>N&gt;</td><td><c< td=""><td>s</td><td>0&gt;</td><td><g< td=""><td>RN</td><td>&gt;&lt;</td><td>T&gt;</td><td></td></g<></td></c<></td></b<>	L	N>	<c< td=""><td>s</td><td>0&gt;</td><td><g< td=""><td>RN</td><td>&gt;&lt;</td><td>T&gt;</td><td></td></g<></td></c<>	s	0>	<g< td=""><td>RN</td><td>&gt;&lt;</td><td>T&gt;</td><td></td></g<>	RN	><	T>	
N7:30	He	11	0	Wo	rl	d<	/T	><	PO	S	
N7:40	0	8>	<l< td=""><td>J&gt;</td><td><t< td=""><td>&gt;V</td><td>ie</td><td>ωM</td><td>ar</td><td>q&lt;</td><td></td></t<></td></l<>	J>	<t< td=""><td>&gt;V</td><td>ie</td><td>ωM</td><td>ar</td><td>q&lt;</td><td></td></t<>	>V	ie	ωM	ar	q<	
N7:50	/т	$>^{M}$	100100	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:60	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:70	100/00 1	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	

Now that the data is prepared, use a MSG (Read/Write Message) instruction to send the data out the port to the ViewMarq Display.



- 1) Choose an available, unused MG address.
- 2) Click on the "Setup Screen" option to configure the instruction.

VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

eneral	
This Controller Channet [0 (Integral) 3] Modbus Command: 16 Write Multiple Registers (4xxxx) Size in Elements: 120 9 ata: 16 Bit 7 Target Device Message Timeout : 2 MB Data Address (1-5538); MB Data A	Control Bits Ignore if timed out (TO): () Awaiting Execution (EW): () Error (ER): () Message done (DN): () Message Transmitting (ST): () Message Enabled (EN): ()
Modbus Address: 411000	Error Code(Hex): 0

- 3) Select the Channel number that was configured earlier and that is connected to the ViewMarq.
- 4) Select Modbus Command: 16 Write Multiple Registers (4xxxxx)
- 5) In the Data Table Address field, enter the starting address of the Integer data file that the copy and pasted data was placed into.
- 6) The Size in Elements field should be sufficient in size to include all of the populated Integer addresses. This can be up to 120 registers in length. . For strings longer than 240 characters, see the next section, "Long ASCII Strings".
- 7) Choose "16 Bit" for the Data field.
- 8) Leave the Message Timeout at 2. This may need to be increased if the cable quality is suspect or if the environmental conditions are less than ideal.
- 9) The MB Data Address should be 11000 for the Command Block. This equates to 411000 in Modicon Address style.
- 10) The Slave Node Address should match the LED Display ID (Node Address) configured in the LED Display for the port you are connecting to.

Write the ASCII String stored starting at N7:0 to the ViewMarq ASCII Command Block (Modbus address 411000)



#### **Reading the Status Reply Buffer**

After the Modbus Write is successful, the ViewMarq display will process the message. When the display has finished processing the message it will clear the Command Block. The next step of the logic should be to read the 1st element of Command Block until it is 0.

Use another MSG (Read/Write Message) instruction to read the Command Block in the ViewMarq Display.



- 1) Choose an available, unused MG address.
- 2) Click on the "Setup Screen" option to configure the instruction.

General	
This Controller Channet 0 (Integral) Modbus Command: 03 Read Holding Registers (4xxxxx) 5 Data Table Address: N11:0 Size in Elements: 16 Data: 16 Bit 7 Target Device Message Timeout : 2 9 MB Data Address (1-65536); 11000 10 Slave Node Address (dec); 1 Modbus Address: 411000	Control Bits Ignore if timed out (TO): ① Awaiting Execution (EW): ① Error (ER): ① Message done (DN): ① Message Transmitting (ST): ① Message Enabled (EN): ①
	Error Error Code(Hex): 0

- 3) Select the Channel number that was configured earlier and that is connected to the ViewMarq
- 4) Select Modbus Command: 03 Read Multiple Registers (4xxxxx)
- 5) In the Data Table Address field, enter an available, unused Integer address that can be compared to 0.
- 6) The Size in Elements field should be 1 to read the first word of the Command Block.
- 7) Choose "16 Bit" for the Data field.
- 8) Leave the Message Timeout at 2. This may need to be increased if the cable quality is suspect or if the environmental conditions are less than ideal.
- 9) The MB Data Address should be 11000 for the Command Block. This equates to 411000 in Modicon Address style.
- 10) The Slave Node Address should match the LED Display ID (Node Address) configured in the LED Display for the port you are connecting to.
- Keep executing the Read MSG of the Command Block until the 1st element is 0. Once the value equals 0, the Status can be read.



Use another MSG (Read/Write Message) instruction to read the Status Reply Buffer in the ViewMarq Display.



1) Choose an available, unused MG address.

2) Click on the "Setup Screen" option to configure the instruction.

🖬 MSG - MG10:2 : (1 Elements)	
General         This Controller         Channet       0 [Integral]         Modbus Command:       03 Read Holding Registers (4xxxxx)         Solution       0 State Table Address:         N12:0       Data:         Size in Elements:       120         Data:       16 Bit         7       Target Device         Message Timeout:       2         9       MB Data Address (1-65536):         110       Slave Node Address (dec):         Modbus Address:       411500	Control Bits Ignore if timed out (TO): () Awaiting Execution (EW): () Error (ER): () Message done (DN): () Message Transmitting (ST): () Message Enabled (EN): () Error Error

- 3) Select the Channel number that was configured earlier and that is connected to the ViewMarq
- 4) Select Modbus Command: 03 Read Multiple Registers (4xxxxx)
- 5) In the Data Table Address field, enter in the starting Integer address of an available, unused Data Block that the Status data can be read into.
- 6) The Size in Elements field should be 120 to read the first word of the Status Block.
- 7) Choose "16 Bit" for the Data field.
- 8) Leave the Message Timeout at 2. This may need to be increased if the cable quality is suspect or if the environmental conditions are less than ideal.
- 9) The MB Data Address should be 11500 for the Command Block. This equates to 411500 in Modicon Address style.
- 10) The Slave Node Address should match the LED Display ID (Node Address) configured in the LED Display for the port you are connecting to.



7–98 VIEW MERSAN User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

After this instruction has been enabled and is successful, the Status Reply can be read by opening the Data File where the Status data was read into and changing the Radix to ASCII.

If the syntax sent to the ViewMarq Display was correct, you will see an "OK" in your Response String. If there is a problem, you will get a Syntax error and the position where the error occurred.

🖀 Data Fi	le N12 (	ascii)									
Offset	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
N12:0	OK	1 <mark>00/00</mark>	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	^
N12:10	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N12:20	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N12:30	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00/	=
N12:40	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N12:50	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00/	
N12:60	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00/	_
N12:70	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N12:80	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N12:90	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00/	
N12:100	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	~
•								_		•	Ē
N1	2:0							F	adix: ASC		•
Symbol:									Col	lumns: 10	-
Desc:										,	
N12 :		Pr	operties			<u>U</u> sage			Help		

#### Sending Long ASCII Strings over Modbus

If the ASCII String is longer than 120 characters, multiple files and multiple instructions need to be used.

1) Copy the ASCII String from the ViewMarq Software.



2) Double click on the first Integer file location and Paste the data in and hit Enter. It should look something like the following window.

🖀 Data F	ile N7 (a	scii)	INTEGER	ł							
Offset	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
N7:0	<1	D	1>	<c< td=""><td>LR</td><td>&gt;&lt;</td><td>WI</td><td>N</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>^</td></c<>	LR	><	WI	N	0	0	^
N7:10	28	7	31	~	PO	S	0	0>	<l< td=""><td>J&gt;</td><td></td></l<>	J>	
N7:20	<b< td=""><td>L</td><td>N&gt;</td><td><c< td=""><td>ន</td><td>10</td><td><math>\sim</math></td><td>GR</td><td>N&gt;</td><td><t< td=""><td></td></t<></td></c<></td></b<>	L	N>	<c< td=""><td>ន</td><td>10</td><td><math>\sim</math></td><td>GR</td><td>N&gt;</td><td><t< td=""><td></td></t<></td></c<>	ន	10	$\sim$	GR	N>	<t< td=""><td></td></t<>	
N7:30	>V	</td <td>T&gt;</td> <td><c< td=""><td>s</td><td>4&gt;</td><td><t< td=""><td>&gt;i</td><td>ew</td><td>Ma</td><td></td></t<></td></c<></td>	T>	<c< td=""><td>s</td><td>4&gt;</td><td><t< td=""><td>&gt;i</td><td>ew</td><td>Ma</td><td></td></t<></td></c<>	s	4>	<t< td=""><td>&gt;i</td><td>ew</td><td>Ma</td><td></td></t<>	>i	ew	Ma	
N7:40	rq	</td <td>T&gt;</td> <td><c< td=""><td>s</td><td>1&gt;</td><td><t< td=""><td>&gt;</td><td><!--</td--><td>T&gt;</td><td></td></td></t<></td></c<></td>	T>	<c< td=""><td>s</td><td>1&gt;</td><td><t< td=""><td>&gt;</td><td><!--</td--><td>T&gt;</td><td></td></td></t<></td></c<>	s	1>	<t< td=""><td>&gt;</td><td><!--</td--><td>T&gt;</td><td></td></td></t<>	>	</td <td>T&gt;</td> <td></td>	T>	
N7:50	<c< td=""><td>ន</td><td>0&gt;</td><td><t< td=""><td>&gt;</td><td>NE</td><td>MA</td><td><!--</td--><td>T&gt;</td><td><p< td=""><td></td></p<></td></td></t<></td></c<>	ន	0>	<t< td=""><td>&gt;</td><td>NE</td><td>MA</td><td><!--</td--><td>T&gt;</td><td><p< td=""><td></td></p<></td></td></t<>	>	NE	MA	</td <td>T&gt;</td> <td><p< td=""><td></td></p<></td>	T>	<p< td=""><td></td></p<>	
N7:60	05	0	8	~	LJ	><	T>				
N7:70								4/	12	</td <td></td>	
N7:80	T>	< P	05	0	1	6>	<l< td=""><td>J&gt;</td><td><r< td=""><td>ED</td><td></td></r<></td></l<>	J>	<r< td=""><td>ED</td><td></td></r<>	ED	
N7:90	$\sim$	T>			by	<	/T	$\sim$	GR	N>	
N7:100	<t< td=""><td>&gt;A</td><td>ut</td><td>om</td><td>at</td><td>io</td><td>nD</td><td>ir</td><td>ec</td><td>t&lt;</td><td></td></t<>	>A	ut	om	at	io	nD	ir	ec	t<	
N7:110	/T	$\sim$	PO	S	0	24	$\sim$	LJ	$\sim$	T>	
N7:120				</td <td>T&gt;</td> <td><a></a></td> <td>MB</td> <td><math>\sim</math></td> <td>T&gt;</td> <td>#1</td> <td></td>	T>	<a></a>	MB	$\sim$	T>	#1	
N7:130	i	n	Su	pp	or	t<	/T	>	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:140	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:150	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:160	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
N7:170	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
http://www.	100100	100100	100100		100100	100100	100100		100100	100100	×
<u> </u>										Lean	-1-
N	7:0								Radi	x: ASCII	-
Symbol:										Column	s: 10 💌
Desc:	4						1				
N7 ÷		E	poperties			<u>U</u> sage			<u>H</u> elp		

3) An additional byte (termination) must be added to the end of the data. If the String data is an odd number of bytes, the two termination characters will have to be separated between 2 different Integer addresses. Double click on the first field and add "\d\00".

Desc:		F	Vonatias	1		Heade	1		Halo	1	-
Symbol:										Column	: 10 💌
N	7:138								Radi	ASCII	-
•	100100	1 001 00	100100	100100	100100	100100	100100	100100	100100	100100	+-
17:170	\00\00	\00\00	/00/00	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	/00/00	/00/00	\00\00	\00\00	~
17:160	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
17:150	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	100100	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	N7:149
17:140	100100	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	100100	100100	\00\00	100100	
17:130	i	n	Su	pp	or	tec	/T	2	\0d\00/	00/00	
17:120				</td <td>T&gt;</td> <td><a></a></td> <td>MB</td> <td>&gt;&lt;</td> <td>T&gt;</td> <td>#1</td> <td></td>	T>	<a></a>	MB	><	T>	#1	
17:110	/T	~	PO	S	0	24	><	LJ	><	T>	
7:100	<t< td=""><td>&gt;A</td><td>ut</td><td>om</td><td>at</td><td>10</td><td>nD</td><td>ir</td><td>ec</td><td>t&lt;</td><td></td></t<>	>A	ut	om	at	10	nD	ir	ec	t<	

7–100 VIEWMARCON User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

7

If the String data is an even number of bytes, enter in "\0d\00" in the next Integer address after the String data.



**NOTE:** Please note that when you hit enter, the display changes the \0d to ^M.

ymbol:										Columns	10
	N7:138								Radi	x ASCII	-
	10010		1 001 00		100100					100100	)
7:170	\00\0	00/00/00	100100	/00/00	100/00	/00/00	/00/00	100/00	/00/00	/00/00	
7:160	\00\0	00/00/ 0	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
7:150	\00\0	00/00/ 0	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
7:140	\00\0	00/00/ 0	\00\00	\00\00	100100	\00\00	100/00	\00\00	\00\00	\00\00	
7:130		i n	Su	pp	OE	t<	/T	>	^N\00	100/00	
17:120				</td <td>T&gt;</td> <td><a></a></td> <td>MB</td> <td>&gt;&lt;</td> <td>T&gt;</td> <td>#1</td> <td></td>	T>	<a></a>	MB	><	T>	#1	
7:110	1	r ><	PO	S	0	24	><	LJ	><	D	
7:100	<	г >A	ut	OB	at	io	nD	ir	ec	<b>t</b> <	
17:90	>	< T>			by	<	/T	><	GR	N>	
N7:90	>		0.5	0	by	<	/T	~	GR	ND	

Now that the data is prepared, use multiple MSG (Read/Write Message) instructions to send the data out the port to the ViewMarq Display.

🖹 MSG - MG10:0 : (1 Elements)	
General This Controller Channet 0 [Integral] Modbus Command: 16 Write Multiple Registers (4xxxxx) 1 Data Table Address: N7:0 Data Table Address: 16 Bit 3 Slave Node Address: (dec): 1 Modbus Address: 411000	Control Bits Ignore if timed out (TO); 0 Awaiting Execution (EW); 0 Error (ER); 0 Message done (DN); 1 Message Transmitting (ST); 0 Message Enabled (EN); 0 Error Error Code(Hex); 0

- 1) In the Data Table Address field, enter the starting address of the Integer data file that the copy and pasted data was placed into.
- 2) The Size in Elements field should be 120 registers in length.
- 3) Choose "16 Bit" for the Data field.
- 4) The MB Data Address should be 11000 for the Command Block.

Trigger the next MSG instruction with the DN (Done) bit of the previous MSG instruction. The second MSG instruction will pick up where the first instruction left off.

🔀 MSG - MG10:1 : (1 Elements)	
General         This Controller         Channet       0 [Integral]         Data Table Address       N7.120         Data Size in Elements       120         Message Timeout :       2         MB Data Address (1-65536);       11120         Slave Node Address (dec);       1         Modbus Address:       411120	Control Bits Ignore if timed out (TO): () Awaiting Execution (EW): () Error (ER): () Message done (DN): () Message Transmitting (ST): () Message Enabled (EN): () Error Error Code(Hex): ()

- 1) In the Data Table Address field, enter the next value of the Integer data file where the last instruction left off. (N7:0 + 120 = N7:120).
- 2) The Size in Elements field should be 120 registers in length.
- 3) Choose "16 Bit" for the Data field.
- 4) The MB Data Address should be 11000+120 = 11120 for the Command Block.

Write the first 120 words of the ASCII String stored starting at N7:0 to the ViewMarq ASCII Command Block (Modbus address 411000)

B3:0 B3:1 [ONS ] 0 0	MSG - Read/Write Message MSG File MG10:0 Setup Screen < ER - ER -
Write the next 120 words of the ASCII String stored starting at N7:120 to the ViewMarq AS( 411120) MG10:0 B3:1	CII Command Block (Modbus address
	Read/Write Message MSG File MG10:1 Setup Screen < (ER)

7-102 VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

## Allen Bradley CompactLogix and ControlLogix PLCs

The Allen Bradley ControlLogix and CompactLogix PLCs both utilize RS-232 and the ASCII protocol to send ASCII strings to the ViewMarq LED display

## **RS-232**

Connect the ViewMarq Port 1 terminal block to the Allen Bradley 9-pin D-Sub port. The cable for this will need to be constructed by the user.



## ASCII

In the LED Display Configuration window configure the ViewMarq RS-232 port to communicate using ASCII.

ED Display Selection	Configuration File				
Display Name: ViewMarq	Import from File				
Link Name: Ethernet	Export to File				
Change Link Blink	Global Settings Identification				
Read Configuration from ViewMarq	Name: ViewMarg				
	LED Display ID: 1				
Ithernet RS-232 RS-485 Basic Configuration	Heartbeat				
Node Address (1 - 247):	ASCII				

Configure the Allen Bradley PLC port to communicate ASCII with the ViewMarq LED Display.

1) In RSLogix5000, open the Controller Properties for the PLC.

Date/Time	Advanced	SFC Execution	File	Nonvolatik	e Memory	Memory	Security
General	Serial Port	System Protocol	Use	r Protocol	Major F	aults	Minor Faults
Mode: 🤅	a) User 🗸	•		Show Offline	Values		
Baud Rate:	38400 🗸						
Data Bits:	8 🗸						
Parity:	Odd 🗸						
Stop Bits:	1 🗸	· )					
Control Line:	No Handshi	the v					

- 2) On the Serial Port tab
  - a. Set the Mode to User.
  - b. Match the Baud Rate, Parity, Stop Bits and Data Bits to match those of Port 1 of the ViewMarq LED Display.

Date/Time Advance		ed SFC B		Execution		File	Nonvi		tile Memory	Memo	ry.	Security
General	General Serial Port		Sy	stem Pro	tocol		User	Protocol	Major F	aults	h	finor Faults
Protocol		ASCII		a	a) 🗸							
Read/Write Bu	ffer Size	500	\$	(Bytes)								
Termination Character 1:		'\$r'		C	2	'\$FF'						
Append Character 1:		,21,		d	2	'\$FF'						
XON/XOFF												
Echo Mode												
Delete Mode												
<ul> <li>Ignore</li> </ul>												
OCRT												

3) On the User Protocol tab

- a. Set the Protocol to ASCII.
- b. Set the Buffer size to 500 Byte. This is the maximum String the ViewMarq can accept.

VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

7-104
- c. If the ASCII Reply from the ViewMarq will be read, set the Termination Characters as shown.
  - Termination Character 1 '\$r' is a Carriage Return
  - Termination Character 2 '\$FF' means not used
- d. Set the Append Characters as shown. These will be appended to the end of the String that is sent.
  - Append Character 1 '\$r' is a Carriage Return
  - Append Character 2 '\$FF' means not used

In order for the PLC to send the String it must be in the PLC Memory. A String data type 500 characters long is needed.

1) In RSLogix5000 create a new String Data Type.

2) Set Maximum Characters to 500.

Name:	/M_String_Data_Type			
Description:			<u>_</u>	
	<			
Maximum Characters:	500			
Members:		Data T	vpe Size: 504 byte(s)	
Name	Data Type	Style	Description	External Access
LEN	DINT	Decimal		Read/Write
DATA	SINT[500]	ASCII		Read/Write

Use this new String Data Type when creating new strings to send to the ViewMarq.

Name:	VM_Message1		Create
Description:		<u>^</u>	Cancel
			Help
	K	2	
Usage:	<normal></normal>		
Туре:	Base 🔽 Connec	tion	
Alias For:			
Data Type:	VM_String_Data_Type		
Scope:	🗓 Lab_CompactLogix_L35E	~	
External Access:	Read/Write	~	

7) Create a New String Tag using the Data Type just created.



Name:	VM_Msg1_Write_Ctrl	Create
Description:	1	Cancel
		Help
Usage:	<normal></normal>	
Туре:	Base Connection	n
Alias For:		
Data Type:	SERIAL_PORT_CONTROL	
Scope:	🗓 Lab_CompactLogix_L35E	~
External Access:	Read/Write	~
Style:		

8) Create a New Tag using the predefined SERIAL\_PORT\_CONTROL Data type.

9) Copy the ASCII String from the ViewMarq Software.

	Command String	Сору		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		103 / 500	$\mathbf{X}$
F	<id 0=""><clr><win 0<="" th=""><th>0 287 31&gt;&lt;</th><th>POS 0 0&gt;<lj><bl n=""><c< th=""><th>S 0&gt;<grn><t>Hello</t></grn></th><th>World<pos 0<="" th=""><th>8&gt;<lj><t>ViewMarc</t></lj></th><th>q</th><th></th></pos></th></c<></bl></lj></th></win></clr></id>	0 287 31><	POS 0 0> <lj><bl n=""><c< th=""><th>S 0&gt;<grn><t>Hello</t></grn></th><th>World<pos 0<="" th=""><th>8&gt;<lj><t>ViewMarc</t></lj></th><th>q</th><th></th></pos></th></c<></bl></lj>	S 0> <grn><t>Hello</t></grn>	World <pos 0<="" th=""><th>8&gt;<lj><t>ViewMarc</t></lj></th><th>q</th><th></th></pos>	8> <lj><t>ViewMarc</t></lj>	q	
Ľ								
L						NUM		

10) In RSLogix5000 open the String data file just created and paste the ASCII String into the file.

- VM_Message1	•••		VM_String_Data_Type
	0	Decimal	DINT
	{}	ASCII	SINT[500]

👪 String Browser - VM_Message1*	
HD 0> <clr>≺WIN 0 0 287 31&gt;<pos 0=""><lj><bl n<br=""><grn><t>Hello World≺/T&gt;</t></grn></bl></lj></pos></clr>	<cs 0="">\$\$</cs>
	۶L
	\$N
	\$P
	\$R \$T
OK Cancel Apply	Help
🧈 🎭 0 Error(s) 0 INS	75 of 500

Now that the Port has been configured and the ASCII String is in the PLC Tag, use an AWA (ASCII Write Append) instruction to send the string out the serial port.



- 1) Select the Channel number that was configured earlier and that is connected to the ViewMarq.
- 2) For the Source select the String Data File the ASCII String was Pasted into.
- 3) For the Serial Port Control choose the SERIAL\_PORT\_CONTROL tag created above.

Send a string to the ViewMarq		
Enable the AWA (ASCI Write Append) instruction to send String VM_Mess Termonation characters configured in the Serial Port configuration an	ssage1 of type VM_String out Channel 0. re appended to the End of the string.	
 	AWA ASCII Write Append Channel 0 Source VM_Message1 -(1 ' <id 0=""><clr>SerialPort Control VM_Msg1_Write(1 Ctrl SerialPort Control Length 0 ← Characters Sent 0 ←</clr></id>	'EN)

7–108 VIEWMARCON User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

#### Reading the ASCII Reply

If the "ASCII Reply" option is enabled in the "LED Display Configuration" settings AND you are sending to an ID other than 0, your PLC may Read the Reply Response String that is sent by the ViewMarq LED Display.

1) Create a New String Tag using the new String Data Type created.

Name:	VM_Message1_Reply	
Description:		
	< >	
Туре:	Base Connection	
Alias For:		
Data Type:	VM_String_Data_Type	
Scope:	🗗 Lab_CompactLogix_L35E	
External Access:	Read/Write 👻	
Style:		
Constant		

lame:	VM_Msg1_Read_Reply_Ctrl	
Description:		
	× >	
Туре:	Base Connection	
Alias For:		
Data Type:	SERIAL_PORT_CONTROL	
Scope:	🖞 Lab_CompactLogix_L35E	
External	Read/Write	
Style:		
Constant		

2) Create a New Tag using the predefined SERIAL\_PORT\_CONTROL Data type.

Use an ABL (ASCII Test For Line) instruction to check for the Termination characters entered in the Channel configuration and then an ARL (ASCII Read Line) instruction to read in the Status reply response String.

- 1) For the ABL instruction, select the Channel number that was configured earlier and that is connected to the ViewMarq.
- 2) For the Serial Port Control choose the SERIAL\_PORT\_CONTROL tag created above.
- 3) Trigger the ABL instruction with a normally closed contact using the Control File Enable to trigger the instruction each PLC scan.
- 4) For the ARL instruction, , select the Channel number that was configured earlier and that is connected to the ViewMarq.
- 5) For the Serial Port Control choose the SERIAL\_PORT\_CONTROL tag created for Read Reply above.
- 6) Trigger the ARL instruction with the Found (FD) bit of the ABL instruction Control File.

Read the ASCII Reply

Enable an ABL(Test Buffer for Line) instruction every scan to check the input buffer.

tri EN	ABI
	ASCII Test For Buffer Line (EN)-
	Channel 0 (DN)-
	SerialPort Control VM_Msg1_Read_C (ER)-
	tri Character Count 0 <del>C</del>
If any characters are found (FD), read the input buffer v VM_Msg1_Read_C	/M_Msg1_Reply with an ARL (ASCII Read Line) instruction.
If any characters are found (FD), read the input buffer v VM_Msg1_Read_C trl.FD	/M_Msg1_Reply with an ARL (ASCII Read Line) instruction.
If any characters are found (FD), read the input buffer \ VM_Msg1_Read_C trl.FD	/M_Msg1_Reply with an ARL (ASCII Read Line) instruction.  ARL  ASCII Read Line  (EN)-
If any characters are found (FD), read the input buffer v VM_Msg1_Read_C trl.FD	/M_Msg1_Reply with an ARL (ASCII Read Line) instruction.  ARL  ASCII Read Line  Channel  0 (EN)
If any characters are found (FD), read the input buffer v VM_Msg1_Read_C trl.FD	/M_Msg1_Reply with an ARL (ASCII Read Line) instruction. ARL
If any characters are found (FD), read the input buffer VM_Msg1_Read_C trl.FD ]	/M_Msg1_Reply with an ARL (ASCII Read Line) instruction. ARL ASCII Read Line Channel Destination VM_Message1_Re ply \$IOK\$r' ←(ER)-
If any characters are found (FD), read the input buffer VM_Msg1_Read_C trl.FD ]	/M_Msg1_Reply with an ARL (ASCII Read Line) instruction. ARL ASCII Read Line Channel Destination VM_Message1_Re ply \$IOK\$r' ←(ER)- SerialPort Control VM_Msg1_Read_R
If any characters are found (FD), read the input buffer VM_Msg1_Read_C trl.FD	/M_Msg1_Reply with an ARL (ASCII Read Line) instruction. ARL ASCII Read Line Channel Destination SerialPort Control VM_Msg1_Read_R eply_Ctrl SerialPort Control VM_Msg1_Read_R eply_Ctrl

If the syntax sent to the ViewMarq Display was correct, you will see an "OK" in the String Tag . If there is a problem, you will get a Syntax error and the position where the error occurred.



# VARIABLES

## In This Chapter...

Variables
Inserting a Variable
Editing a Variable
String Variables
String Variable Setup
Setting String Variable Value
Numeric Variables
Numeric Variable Setup
Setting Numeric Variable Value

CHAPTER

R

### Variables

ViewMarq supports Dynamic messages that can contain multiple embedded data variables in each message. These variables may display string or numeric PLC register data updated in real time by the PLC, by ASCII string commands or by writing directly to Modbus addresses in the ViewMarq memory.

Variables may be used multiple times in one command yet formatted differently each time. Variables may be used in as many different command strings as needed and formatted in any way required for that string. For example, Numeric Variable #1 may be displayed as 500.0 mm in one string and or 50.00 cm just by changing the implied decimal places.



**NOTE:** The display format options such as color or character set for variables is set in the static text string where the <DEC> and <STR> commands are used; that is, color or character set commands do not work with, <SETS> or <SETV> commands.

#### Inserting a Variable

To insert a variable into a message:

1) Click in the area of the Text Editor where you want the variable to appear.



2) Select either Insert Numeric Variable or Insert String Variable from the Insert dropdown menu.



...or select the appropriate Variable toolbar button.



The Variable Setup Dialog will open.

Variable Number: (1 - 16)		
Size: (1 - 100 characters)	6	
Example		
	XXXXXX	
Command String		
<sets 1="">x<td>TS&gt;</td><td>Сору</td></sets>	TS>	Сору

3) Select Insert to insert the variable into the Text Editor and into the Command String

🛉 2 inch 🖃 🕒 🍋 🐥 Speed Slow 🖃 Insert Va	iable TT 11	LED Display ID 0	Send to LED Display	-
ello [STRVAR 1]				
🛛 🔲 🕼 🕪 🚖 👵 Speed Slow 🔹 🕒 Pause for 🚺 Second				
Message List (No File Opened)				
🖹 🧀 🛄 Description			🕨 Msg # 🚺 🌩 🐼	
Command String			81 / 500	×
<pre><id 0=""><clr><win 0="" 287="" 31=""><pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn>&lt;</grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></win></clr></id></pre>	>Hello	STR 1 6>		
		CLP NUM		

#### **Editing a Variable**

To edit a variable in a message, simply double click on the variable in the Text Editor and the setup window will open.

8

### **String Variables**

String Variables are used to update ASCII text in a message without resending the entire message.

There are a few key items to remember when using String variables:

- String Variables can be inserted anywhere in the message.
- Up to 16 string variables can be used in a single message.
- 16 individual string variables are available for use
- String variables can be up to 100 characters in length.
- If a string variable value has not been set, then a number of blank spaces will be displayed equal to the number of characters in the variable in that portion of the message.
- The <SETS n>string</SETS> command string is used to set a string variable. This is covered later in this chapter.

#### String Variable Setup

The String Variable Setup dialog is shown below.

String Variable Setun	- SZ
string variable setup	
Settings	
Variable Number: (1 - 16)	
Size: (1 - 100 characters)	
Example	
XXXXXX	
Command String	
<sets 1="">x</sets>	
Insert Cancel Help	

- 1) Select the Variable Number (1 to 16).
- 2) Select the Size of the string (100 characters maximum).
- 3) Select the **Copy** button to copy the <SETS n>string </SETS> command onto the PC clipboard. (This will be used later to set the value of the string from the PLC.)
- 4) Select the Insert button to insert the variable placeholder into your message.

The result can be seen below. The value of the string variable is not set, so there are spaces in the area that it occupies.



5) Copy and Paste the Command String into the PLC instruction.





Attention!: Command Strings should be sent at least 100 ms apart.

When the instruction is executed, the display will look like this.

#### Setting String Variable Value

The value of the String Variable gets set from the PLC in one of two methods::

1) ASCII Command String - <SETS n>string</SETS>

2) Modbus Register Write

#### Using an ASCII Command String to Update the String Value

To update String Variable data using an ASCII Command string, use the Set String command <SETS n>string</SETS>

Where n is the string number (1 - 16) and string is the actual text that you wish to display.

#### Example 1 - Set String Value

1) From the String Variable Setup dialog copy the Set String command.

Variable Number: (1 · 16)	14		
Size: (1 - 100 characters)	6 💠		
xample			
	XXXXXX		
Command String			_
<sets 1="">x<td>5&gt;</td><td>Сору</td><td></td></sets>	5>	Сору	

2) Paste this Command String in the PLC instruction; Add the ID command and the string = "World" to be displayed

Send (Port:2)	ASCII
Type	Static
Byte Swap	None
Terminate Code	CR
Send Message	
" <id 1=""><sets 1="">World<!--</th--><th>SETS&gt;"</th></sets></id>	SETS>"



8

Attention!: Variables should be updated no more than every 100ms.

When the above instruction is executed, the display will now look like this.



#### Example 2 - New Set String Value

If the instruction below with a different string="Smiley" is executed...

Send (Port:2)	ASCI
 Туре	Static
Byte Swap	None
Terminate Code	CR
Send Message	
" <id 1=""><sets 1="">Smiley&lt;</sets></id>	/SETS>"
-	

...the message will look like this.



#### Example 3 - String Variable used in another String Command

If another String is sent to the ViewMarq LED Display using the same String Variable, the same value will be displayed.

🖌 ViewMarg by AutomationDirect	
File Edit View Setup Format Insert Simulator Message List Help	
📄 🤷 📇 🔥 📄 🖺 💥 🍋 🦈 😓 💥 🚵 Simulate As 🛛 2x24 Character 🔻	Link Ethernet
View/Marq.	
égépment profitient	
Text Editor	
🛉 2 inch 🖃 🧕 🦉 Speed Slow 👻 Insert Variable 🏼 🔭 🚹 LED Display ID 🛛	Send to
AutomationDirect [STRVAR 1]!!	
🗐 🗵 🔄 🦇 📫 🏷 Speed Stow 👻 🔅 Pause for 🚹 Seconds	
Message List (No File Opened)	
🖹 🤗 📰 Description 🔤	🕨 Msg # 0
Command String Copy	99
<pre><id 0=""><clr><win 0="" 287="" 31=""><pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>AutomationDirect </t><str 1="" 6=""></str></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></win></clr></id></pre>	<t>11</t>

Copy and Paste the Command String into the PLC instruction.



When the above instruction is executed, the display will look like this.

10.00															
		 	 	*****		 		 	 	 		 1000	**		
*****									 						
	 		 	10.00											
REFER															
10.00															
16 16 16 16 16 16															
10.00															
10.000.000															
10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.10.1															

Variable #1 is still equal to "Smiley" until it is set by another <SETS> command.



**NOTE:** The conditions for executing the instructions above depend upon the controller used. The above instructions are the SEND instruction from the CLICK PLC and are given as examples only. Please refer to Chapter 7 for the details of sending strings from other PLC models.

#### Using Modbus to Update the String Value

The String Value may also be set by writing directly to the associated Modbus address. See Chapter 7 - Sending Messages from your PLC to the ViewMarq for more information on writing to Modbus addresses in the ViewMarq Display.

Following is a table of the corresponding ViewMarq String Variables and Slave Modbus addresses.

ViewMarq String	Modbus Address
String Variable #1	400200
String Variable #2	400250
String Variable #3	400300
String Variable #4	400350
String Variable #5	400400
String Variable #6	400450
String Variable #7	400500
String Variable #8	400550
String Variable #9	400600
String Variable #10	400650
String Variable #11	400700
String Variable #12	400750
String Variable #13	400800
String Variable #14	400850
String Variable #15	400900
String Variable #16	400950

### **Numeric Variables**

Numeric Variables are used to update Numeric values within a message without changing or resending the entire message.

Here are a few key items to remember when using Numeric variables:

- Numeric Variables can be inserted anywhere in the message.
- Up to 32 Numeric variables are available for use.
- Numeric variables are 32 bit, bi-polar, two compliment.
- Numeric variable range is 2147483647 to 2147483647.
- Up to 10 Implied decimal places can be configured for each instance of a Numeric variable.
- If a Numeric variable has not been set, then zeroes or spaces will be displayed in the message.
- The <SETV n 1234> command is used to set the value of a Numeric variable.

#### Numeric Variable Setup

The Numeric Variable Setup dialog is shown below.

ettings		Padding
Variable Number: (1 - 32)	1	Leading Spaces
Size: (1 · 11 digits)	5	Leading Zeros
Decimal Places:	2 ≑	Cedury Zeros
xample		
	000.00	
Command String		
<setv 1="" n=""></setv>		Сору

- 1) Select the Variable Number (1 to 32).
- 2) Select the Size of the Number (10 digits maximum, 11th place for sign).
- 3) Select the Implied Decimal place up to 10.
- 4) Select Leading Spaces or Leading Zeros.
- 5) Select the **Copy** button to copy the <SETV 1 n> command onto the PC clipboard (this will be used later to set the value of the variable from the PLC).
- 6) Select the Insert button to insert the variable placeholder into your message.

The result can be seen below. The value of the numeric variable is not set, so there are zeros with leading spaces in the area that it occupies.

	ip Format Insert Sim	nulator Message List H	elp			
🖹 🤗 💾 🔥	8 🛯 🗙 🦱 🖻		Simulate As	2x24 Character 💌	Link	Ethe
			VIEWMARO.			
Text Editor						
🛉 2 inch 🔹	• • • A	Speed Slow - Inse	rt Variable TT 11	LED Display ID 0		Se
Pressure: [NU	MVAR 1] PSIG					
·						
Bie (114)	🗲 🗧 Speed Sto	w 🔹 🔅 Pause for	1 Seconds			
Aessage List	No File Op	w 🔹 🕒 Pause for ened)	1 Seconds			
/ Message List	> 🔄 👼 Speed Sio (No File Op Description	w 🔹 🕒 Pause for ened)	1 Seconds		< > 1	1sg #
Message List	A Speed Sto     (No File Op     Description     Copy	w • Pause for	Seconds			Asg #

7) Copy and Paste the Command String into the PLC instruction.

Γ	Send (Port:2)	ASCII
ŀ	Туре	Static
	Byte Swap	None
ŀ	Terminate Code	CR
	Send Message	
. I	' <id 1=""><clr><win 0="" 287="" 3<="" p=""></win></clr></id>	31> <pos< th=""></pos<>
	0 0> <lj><bl n=""><c< th=""><th>S</th></c<></bl></lj>	S
	0> <grn><t>Pressure:</t>&lt;</grn>	<dec 1="" 5<="" th=""></dec>
	2> <t> PSIG</t> "	

E.



#### Attention!: Command Strings should be sent at least 100 ms apart.

When the above instruction is executed, the display will look like this.

8-10 VIEW LED MESSAGE DISPLAY User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

#### Setting Numeric Variable Value

The value of the Numeric Variable gets set from the PLC in one of two methods::

1) 1) ASCII Command String - <SETV 1 n>

2) Modbus Register Write

#### Using an ASCII Command String to Update the Numeric Value

To update Numeric Variable data using an ASCII Command string, use the Set String command.

<SETV 1 n>

Where 1 is the variable number (1 - 32) and n is the actual numerical data without decimals.

#### Example 1 - Set Numeric Value

1) From the Numeric Variable Setup dialog, copy the Set String command.

Settings		Padding		
Variable Number: (1 · 32)	1÷	C Landing Courses		
Size: (1 - 11 digits)	5	Leading Spaces		
Decimal Places:	2 🛟	C Leading Zeros		
Example				
	000.00			
Command String				
<setv 1="" n=""></setv>		Сору		

2) Paste this Command String in the PLC instruction; Add the ID command and numerical data to be displayed as shown below.

	Send (Port:2)	ASCII
_	Туре	Static
	Byte Swap	None
	Terminate Code	CR
	Send Message	
	" <id 1=""><setv 1="" 1234="">"</setv></id>	



Attention!: Variables should be updated no more than every 100ms.

When this instruction is executed, the display will look like this.

Pressure: 12.34 PSIG

VIEW MESSAGE DISEAW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M 8–11

#### Example 1 - Set New Numeric Value

If the instruction below with a different n="5432" is executed...

Send (Port:2)	ASCI
 Туре	Static
Byte Swap	None
Terminate Code	CR
Send Message	
" <id 1=""><setv 1="" 5432="">"</setv></id>	

... the message will look like this.



#### Example 3 - Numerical Variable used in another String Command

If another String is sent to the ViewMarq LED Display using the same String Variable, the same value will be displayed.

ViewMarq by Automati	onDirect				
File Edit View Setup	Format Insert Simulato	or Message List Help	Simulate As	x24 Character 💌	i.
		Ve	WMARQ.		
		(×12)	=		
Text Editor र्† (2inch - ▼ ●	A Spee	d Slow - Insert Varia	ble T <sub>T</sub> 1 <sub>1</sub>	LED Display ID 0	
RTE AND	Speed Slow-	* A Pause for 1			
Message List	(No File Opened	]			
	Description				
Command String	Сору				
<id 0=""><clr><win 0<="" td=""><td>0 287 31&gt;<pos 0=""></pos></td><td><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><g< td=""><td>RN&gt;<t>Press (x10)</t></td><td>= <dec 1="" 5<="" td=""><td>2&gt;</td></dec></td></g<></cs></bl></lj></td></win></clr></id>	0 287 31> <pos 0=""></pos>	<lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><g< td=""><td>RN&gt;<t>Press (x10)</t></td><td>= <dec 1="" 5<="" td=""><td>2&gt;</td></dec></td></g<></cs></bl></lj>	RN> <t>Press (x10)</t>	= <dec 1="" 5<="" td=""><td>2&gt;</td></dec>	2>

Copy and Paste the Command String into the PLC instruction.

 Send (Port:2)
 ASCII

 Type
 Static

 Byte Swap
 None

 Terminate Code
 CR

 Send Message
 "<ID 1><CLR><WIN 0 0 287 31><POS</td>

 0 0><LJ><BL N><CS</td>

 0><GRN><T>Press(x10)= 

 1 4 1>"

When the above instruction is executed, the display will look like this.



Variable #1 is still equal to "5432" until it is set by another <SETV> command.



**NOTE:** The conditions for executing the instructions above depend upon the controller used. The above instructions are the SEND instruction from the CLICK PLC and are given as examples only. Please refer to Chapter 7 for the details of sending strings from other PLC models.

#### Using Modbus to Update the String Value

The Numeric Value may also be set by writing directly to the associated Modbus address. See Chapter 7 - Sending Messages from your PLC to the ViewMarq for more information on writing to Modbus addresses in the ViewMarq Display.

Below is a table of the corresponding ViewMarq Numeric Variables and Slave Modbus addresses.

ViewMarq Variable	Modbus Address		
	High Word	Low Word	
Numeric Variable #1	400100	400101	
Numeric Variable #2	400102	400103	
Numeric Variable #3	400104	400105	
Numeric Variable #4	400106	400107	
Numeric Variable #5	400108	400109	
Numeric Variable #6	400110	400111	
Numeric Variable #7	400112	400113	
Numeric Variable #8	400114	400115	
Numeric Variable #9	400116	400117	
Numeric Variable #10	400118	400119	
Numeric Variable #11	400120	400121	
Numeric Variable #12	400122	400123	
Numeric Variable #13	400124	400125	
Numeric Variable #14	400126	400127	
Numeric Variable #15	400128	400129	
Numeric Variable #16	400130	400131	
Numeric Variable #17	400132	400133	
Numeric Variable #18	400134	400135	
Numeric Variable #19	400136	400137	
Numeric Variable #20	400138	400139	
Numeric Variable #21	400140	400141	
Numeric Variable #22	400142	400143	
Numeric Variable #23	400144	400145	
Numeric Variable #24	400146	400147	
Numeric Variable #25	400148	400149	
Numeric Variable #26	400150	400151	
Numeric Variable #27	400152	400153	
Numeric Variable #28	400154	400155	
Numeric Variable #29	400156	400157	
Numeric Variable #30	400158	400159	
Numeric Variable #31	400160	400161	
Numeric Variable #32	400162	400163	

# MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING



## In This Chapter...

Introduction
Updating Firmware
Reboot LED Display
Reset Factory Defaults
LED Test
Error Messages
ASCII Command String Syntax Error Messages
Diagnostic LED

### Introduction

Even though the ViewMarq requires virtually no maintenance, there are a few steps you can take to insure the longevity of your product and to maintain the warranty, safety and environmental ratings.

- To maintain the NEMA ratings the cable entry points in the back cover must be properly sealed. The ViewMarq is provided with cable glands to seal all of these points whether a cable is used or not. The provided covers must be properly installed as well.
- To provide for proper heat dissipation, keep the ViewMarq clear of all dust and debris.
- Regularly inspect ViewMarq mounting brackets and the mounting surfaces.
- To maintain viewing distances and clarity, clean the lens with a damp cloth as needed.



**NOTE:** To maintain UL508 rating, Flexible Conduit must be used for all conductors entering the message display.

### **Updating Firmware**

Occasionally new firmware will be released to enhance your ViewMarq. The firmware may be downloaded from **automationdirect.com/downloads** and updated using the ViewMarq software.

1) Select the Link for the display to update.



2) From the Setup dropdown menu, select Update Firmware as shown.



9–2 VIEW LED MEDICAL User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

3) The Update Firmware dialog will open. The panel information will be read from the slected Link; Display Name, Firmware version and Link Name.

The Firmware is in two parts:

A1 – ASCII character set version FW – Base Firmware (Operating System).

LED Display Selection		11 mar 6
Display Name:	ViewMarg	(4) Blink
Firmware Version:	A1 1.61	2000
	FW 1.61	Change Link
Link Name:	Ethernet	Change Link
Firmware Filename		
Filename and Path		2
		Browse
Firmware Update		
	CAUTION	
Messages on the	lisplay will be cleare	d by the firmware update.
		(6)
	Update	0

- 4) Select the Blink button to make sure you have the correct display.
- 5) Select the Browse button and navigate to the location you saved the firmware file. It should be named something like VM-A1015300.vmf.
- 6) Select the Update button. You will see a warning like the one shown below. Make sure all messages saved in the message list have been saved on your hard drive. They will be cleared from the panel. All communication settings will be preserved in the panel.



- 7) Click the Yes button. While upgrading, the software will display an activity bar. As long as the green shade in the activity bar is moving, the display is still upgrading. When the activity bar stops, click the Close button. The ViewMarq will display the following messages during the firmware update.
  - a) FW Loadingb) FW Updatingc) Load Firmwared)FW Loading
- 8) When the firware update is complete, the display will reset and the default startup screen begins to scroll.

#### Load Firmware Message

If the software has completed the Firmware Update process, but the ViewMarq shows a Load Firmware message, repeat the firmware update process. Do not change any communication settings, simply repeat step 5.

### **Reboot LED Display**

Sometimes you may wish to clear the display or power cycle the display but it is not within reach. To Reboot the LED Display, select the Link for the Display to reboot.



From the Setup dropdown menu, select Reboot LED Display as shown.



9-4 VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

### **Reset Factory Defaults**

For troubleshooting purposes, there may be a need to reset the display to factory defaults. To return the LED display to factory defaults, select the Link for the Display to reset.

}	
}	
{ Link	Ethernet
	Serial COM ASCII Serial COM Modbus Add new link
<b></b>	······································

From the Setup dropdown menu, select Reset Factory Defaults as shown.



A Reset Factory Defaults action will set communication parameters to the defaults:

- The ViewMarq name will be reset
- The IP address will be set back to Obtain Address from DHCP Server
- Port 1 will be set to ASCII, node address 1, baud rate 38400bps, 8 data bits, odd parity and 1 stop bit
- Port 2 will be set to Modbus, node address 1, baud rate 38400bps, 8 data bits, odd parity and 1 stop bit

Click Yes to reset the display back to factory defaults.



### **LED** Test

If you suspect that an LED component has failed, you may verify the LED components with the LED test. The test will initiate a pattern of scrolling lines cycling horizontally then vertically through each of the three colors (red, amber, green). To perform an LED Test, select the Link for the display to test.



From the Setup dropdown menu, select Run LED Test as shown below.



The LED Test dialog will open



Select Start to run the LED test. Check all of the LEDs on the ViewMarq display as they change to red, amber and green to make sure all LEDs are working properly.

Select Stop or Close to stop the LED test.



9-6

**NOTE:** LEDs are NOT user replaceable.

### **Error Messages**

There are only a few error messages issued by the ViewMarq Software. All of these messages are communication related. They typically have to do with a faulty connection, incorrect communication settings or an electrically noisy environment.

Qualified technicians that know good wiring, shielding and grounding practices should be followed when installing all communication and power conductors to ensure proper operation of the LED display. Below is each possible error message and suggested solutions.

Error	Suggested Action
Unable to connect to ViewMarq	Serial: Serial Port Unavailable Ensure that some other application does not have control of the COM port and that the specified COM port is valid <i>Note: USB serial converters may choose different COM</i> <i>ports when disconnected and re-connected</i>
Unable to connect to ViewMarq	<ul> <li>Ethernet: Ethernet - TCP Connection Timeout</li> <li>1) Check the Cable and Ethernet switch</li> <li>2) Increase the TCP Connect Timeout time in the Link Setup</li> <li>3) Check the IP Address and Port Number in the Link Setup</li> <li>4) Eliminate possible causes of electrical noise</li> <li>5) Try to PING the display. If PING fails ensure that the PC and the display are on compatible subnets.</li> </ul>
Modbus Timeout Occurred	<ol> <li>Check communication settings</li> <li>Increase timeout time in the Link Setup</li> <li>Insure a good physical connection and cable condition</li> <li>Eliminate possible causes of electrical noise</li> </ol>
Invalid Modbus Checksum Received from ViewMarq	<ol> <li>Check communication settings</li> <li>Insure a good physical connection and cable condition</li> <li>Eliminate possible causes of electrical noise</li> </ol>
Invalid Modbus Response Received	<ol> <li>Check communication settings</li> <li>Insure a good physical connection and cable condition</li> <li>Eliminate possible causes of electrical noise</li> </ol>

9-7

### **ASCII Command String Syntax Error Messages**

The ViewMarq checks the ASCII command String for errors and reports these error in several ways.

- 1) If ASCII Reply is enabled in the Display, then the Display will respond on the port on which the ASCII command String was received. This may be read by PLC's that are capable of asynchronous communications.
- 2) The ASCII Reply text may also be read from the ASCII Response Buffer over Modbus or Modbus TCP started at register 415000. The buffer is 512 bytes long. See Chapter 7 for more information on reading the ASCII Reply over Modbus.
- 3) If the Syntax Error Check option is enabled in the ViewMarq Display Configuration, syntax errors will scroll across the display. See Chapter 6 for more on enabling this feature.

ASCII Command String Syntax Error Messages				
Error Message	Description	Notes		
E1: Invalid SETS format	Missing string number or out of range			
E2: Invalid SETV format	Missing variable number or out of range			
E3: Invalid Pause Time	Pause time must between 0 and 1000 Seconds			
E5: Invalid SETS Value	SETS String too long, maximum is 100 characters			
E6: Display Memory Full	Use the CLR command to prevent memory from becoming full. There can be a maximum of 31 <t>, <dec>, <str>, <portpar>, <ipaddr>, <ver>, <name> commands total in the displayed message.</name></ver></ipaddr></portpar></str></dec></t>			
E7: Text Memory Full	Maximum text characters that can be displayed is 1500. Use the <clr> command</clr>			
E8: Invalid STR/DEC Format	Syntax error in STR or DEC command			
E9: Invalid PORTPAR Format	Syntax error in PORTPAR command			
E10: Parameter Out of Range	CS parameter out of range			
E11: DO command not allowed	A DO command is calling a string with an embedded DO command			
E12: Download Error	Error Downloading strings (Future)			
E13: Invalid STR String Number	String number must be 1-16			
E14: Invalid DEC String Number	Variable number must be 1-32			
E16: Invalid DEC Size	Maximum length is 11 characters			
E17: Invalid STR Size	Maximum length is 100 characters			
E18: Invalid Message Number in DO	Invalid Message Number, Message does not exist (Future)			
E19: Invalid Message Number in DS	Invalid Message Number, Message does not exist (Future)			
E20: Status Buffer is Empty	Status buffer in empty probably because STATUS command is used before any other command			
E21: Syntax error at pos #	General Syntax error at position #	Syntax errors could be caused by sending ASCII strings too fast with no handshaking.		
E22: Syntax error in DO at pos #	General Syntax error in DO at position # (Future)			
E23: Error in MSG # %d:	Error in MSG # %d - Error is displayed on ViewMarq (Future)			
E24: Invalid ID Format	ID number must be between 0 - 247	These are not displayed		
E25: Missing <id #=""></id>	ID command contains no ID number	the Status register (411500)		

VIEW LED MESSAGE DISFLAW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

9-8

### **Diagnostic LED**

The diagnostic LED is a way for a user to see if communications are successful to the panel without removing the back covers to watch the communication LED's flicker. When this box is checked, the lower left LED on the marquee display will stay lit.

LED Displ	av Selectio	n		Configuration File
			No. 198	
	Display	Name:	ViewMarg	Import from File
	Link	Name:	Ethernet	Export to File
Ch	nange Link		Blink	Global Settings
_	-			Identification
_	Read Cor	nfiguration	n from ViewMarg	Name: ViewMarg
				ID: 1 🚖
thernet	RS-232	RS-485	Discrete Inputs	Hanthast
Basic C	onfiguratio	n		incario cat
1	Obtain A	ddress fro	m DHCP Server	Timeout 0 seconds
	IPA	ddress:	172.30.58.66	ASCII
	Subne		255.255.255.0	ASCII Reply
	Default Ga	ateway:		MODBUS
				Byte Swap
Ref. and	of Confer			Word Swap
Auvano	ed conlig	JIGUON		Concernation of the second sec
			Made TCD	Diagnostic
	FI DOLO	ULUCUI.		Diagnostic LED
	ICP Port N	umper:	002	Display Syntax Errors
	Idle T	meout:	30 (1 · 30 sec)	
				Orientation
				Fixed
_				Normal
	Write C	onfigurat	ion to ViewMarg	Inverted

Each time the message display receives a message the LED will change color to indicate the communication was received. The message may not be displayed due to a Syntax Error or incorrect ID number, but the LED will still change color. It is a good practice to set this setting on until you are sure everything is working correctly with your LED display and your messages are displaying as expected.

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			• •
CONCEPTION AND			
	***********		



# **Message List**



## In This Chapter...

Introduction
Main Window Message List Toolbar10-3
The Message List Management Window10-5
Adding Messages to a Message List
Editing an existing Message List
Configuring the ViewMarq display for Message List
Downloading Messages to the ViewMarq Display10–10
Triggering Messages in the Display
Testing a Message List
Compare Message Lists
Backup a Message List to a File
Restore a Message List File to a ViewMarq Display
Clear Message List in the LED Display10–16
Format of Stored Messages10–16

### Introduction

Message lists are created using the ViewMarq configuration software. The Message List can be downloaded to the ViewMarq and triggered for display using ASCII commands or discrete signals wired to the ViewMarq input terminals.

#### **Message List Features**

- Up to 200 Messages can be added to a Message List and saved on the PC
- Multiple Message Lists can be saved to the PC
- A single Message List can be downloaded to the ViewMarq memory
- The Message List in the display is retained on power cycle
- Messages downloaded to the ViewMarq can be triggered by using the following:
  - <DO n> ASCII command from the PLC
  - Discrete input terminals inside the communication connection opening of the ViewMarq
- Message #0 becomes the Startup message.



### Main Window Message List Toolbar

The Message List control toolbar is in the Main Window of the ViewMarq Configuration Software.

Text Editor						
🚽 2 inch 🔹 🧕 🥌 🔆 Speed Slow 👻 Insert Variable 🛛 🔭 🚹 LED Display ID 🛛 Send to LED Dis	play 🔠					
Msg 0 Line 1						
Msg 0 Line 2						
Msg 0 Line 3						
Msg 0 Line 4						
	F.					
🔁 🗄 🦚 🕪 🚖 Speed Slow 🔹 🤔 Pause for 1 Seconds						
Message List Message List with 4 lines.vml						
📄 📂 📰 Description Entry #0 Auto Generated Description 🔍 Msg # 0 👳	S 🗾					
Command String         Copy         174 / 500	$\mathbf{X}$					
<pre>(ID 0&gt;<clr><win 0="" 287="" 31=""><pos 0=""><lj><bl n=""><cs 0=""><grn><t>Msg 0 Line 1</t><pos 0="" 8=""><lj><t>Msg 0 Line 2</t><pos 0<="" pre=""></pos></lj></pos></grn></cs></bl></lj></pos></win></clr></pre>						
16> <lj><t>Msg 0 Line 3</t><pos 0="" 24=""><lj><t>Msg 0 Line 4</t></lj></pos></lj>						

The Message List toolbar allows you to:



- 1) Create a new Message List
- 2) Open an existing Message List
- 3) Save a current Message List
- 4) Open the Message List Manager

The Message List toolbar also shows:

Message List	Message List with 4 lines.vml 1	
8 🔗 🗒	Description Entry #0 Auto Generated Description 2	Msg # 0

- 1) The Message List file name
- 2) The Description for the present message in the list
  - a) The Description is auto-generated for convenience but can be edited by the user.

From the Message List toolbar you can:



1) Read the previous message in the Message List into the editor

2) Read the next message in the Message List into the editor

3) Select a particular message number location to Read or Write

4) Read the message from the selected location into the Text Editor

5) Write the present message in the Text Editor to the selected location

10

10-4 VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M
# The Message List Management Window

The Message List Window is opened using the Open Message List Management Dialog button.

age List	Management (File: Message List with 4 I	ines.vml)			-2
	1 🧀 🗒 🌄 😰 🍡 🌚	*	×	ø	
Messa	ges				
Msg#	Description/Message Text				
0	Entry #0 Auto Generated Description				^
	Msg 0 Line 1				
	Msg 0 Line 2				
	Msg 0 Line 3				
	Msg 0 Line 4				
1	Entry #1 Auto Generated Description				
	Msg 0 Line 1				
	Msg 0 Line 2				
	Msg 0 Line 3				
	Msg 0 Line 4				

In the Message List Manager you can:



- 1) Close the Message List Management dialog
- 2) Create a new Message List
- 3) Open an existing Message List
- 4) Save the current Message List

The Message List Management toolbar also includes:



- 1) Save the current Message List with a different file name
- 2) Download the Message List to a connected ViewMarq LED display
- 3) Compare a Message List file to the Message List in the connected ViewMarq display
- 4) Stop the Message List download or compare
- 5) Open the Message List test dialog
- 6) Delete the selected Message from the list
- 7) Open Message List help

# **Adding Messages to a Message List**

VM ViewMarq by AutomationDirect			
File Edit View Setup Format Insert Simulat	or Message List Help		
🖹 📂 📕 👗 🗎 🖺 🗶 🛸 🌧	😓 🔀 🚵	Simulate As 4x24 Character 💌	Link Ethernet 🔻
	VIEWMAR	<u>.</u>	
Taut Editor			
		4	
🛉 🔁 📩 🚽 🥌 🦉 🚽 🖉 Spee	d Slow 👻 Insert Variable 🧧	LED Display ID 0	Send to LED Display 🛗
Msg 1 Line 1			
Msg 1 Line 2			
Msg 1 Line 3 🕖			
Msg 1 Line 4			
EE E 🕼 🕸 🖨 Speed Slow	<ul> <li>Pause for 1 Seconds</li> </ul>		
Message List Message List with 4 li	nes.vml		
📄 🤗 💾 📰 Description Entry #1 Au	o Generated Description		🕨 Msg # 1 🗧 🐼 🚺
Command String Copy			2,500 3

- 1) Create a message in the ViewMarq Text Editor.
- 2) Select a message number on the Message List Toolbar.
- 3) Select the Write Message toolbar button

The message in the Text Editor with the Description and Text is saved to the Message List to the position selected as shown.

Msg#	Description/message lext
0	Entry #0 Auto Generated Description
	Msg 0 Line 1
	Msg 0 Line 2
	Msg 0 Line 3
	Msg 0 Line 4
	Entry #1 Auto Generated Description
	Msg1Line1
	Msg 1 Line 2
	Msg 1 Line 3
	Msg 1 Line 4

**10–6** VIEWMARRON User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# **Editing an existing Message List**



1) Open a previously saved Message List

2) Select the Next or Previous Message buttons until the message is selected

or

- 3) Select the message number
- 4) Select the Read Message toolbar button

The message selected will be read from the Message List into the text editor. Make any modifications necessary.

5) Select the Write Message toolbar button

The message in the Text Editor with description and text is saved to the Message List.

# **Autoloading Message**

Automatically load a message into the text editor by selecting it in the Message List Manager window.



# Configuring the ViewMarq display for Message List

Starting with Firmware version 1.65, the ViewMarq LED display is configured to accept and display messages from a downloaded Message List. This may be accomplished using an ASCII command or the discrete inputs.

ED Display 9	Selection	Configuration File		
C	Display Name: ViewN	larq	Import from File	
	Link Name: Ether	net	Export to File	
Chang	je Link	Blink	Global Settings	
			Identification	
Re	ad Configuration from	n ViewMarq	Name: ViewMarg	
			LED Display ID: 1	
thernet R	5-2 <mark>82 RS-485</mark> Disc		LED Display ID: 1	
thernet R Discrete Inj	5-2 <mark>82 RS-485</mark> Disc out Option	crete Inputs 3	LED Display ID: 1	
thernet R Discrete Inp	5-282 RS-485 Disc put Option Single Input	Multiple Input	LED Display ID: 1 ÷ Display Startup Banner 1 Heartbeat Timeout 0 seconds	
Ethernet R Discrete Inj Msg 0	5-282 RS-485 Disc out Option Single Input	Multiple Input     Inputs     0000	LED Display ID: 1 ÷ Display Startup Banner 1 Heartbeat Timeout 0 seconds Discrete Inputs	
Ethernet R Discrete Inj Msg 0 Msg 1 Msg 2	6-282 RS-485 Disc Option Single Input 1000 0000 0000 0001	Multiple Input     Inputs     0000 0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000	LED Display ID: 1 ÷ Display Startup Banner 1 Heartbeat Timeout 0 seconds Discrete Inputs Discrete Inputs	
themet R: Discrete Inj Msg 0 Msg 1 Msg 2 Msg 3 Msg 4	6-282 RS-485 Disc Option Single Input 1000 0000 0000 0001 0000 0010 0000 0100	Multiple Input     Multiple Input     Inputs     0000 0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000	LED Display ID: 1 ÷ Display Startup Banner 1 Heartbeat Timeout 0 seconds Discrete Inputs V Enabled 2	
Ethernet R Discrete Inj Msg 0 Msg 1 Msg 2 Msg 3 Msg 4 Msg 5	5-282 RS-485 Disc out Option Single Input Inputs 0000 0000 0000 0010 0000 0100 0000 0100 0000 0100	Multiple Inputs     Multiple Input     Multiple Input     Multiple 0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     0000     000	LED Display ID: 1 Display Startup Banner 1 Heartbeat Timeout 0 seconds Discrete Inputs Discrete Inputs MODBUS ASCII	

# 1) Display Startup Banner:

**NOTE:** This setting only takes affect if there is no message loaded into Message #0.

If Display Startup Banner is **selected**, the ViewMarq Name, Firmware and Communication Settings will be displayed on power up when there are no Discrete Inputs turned on.

If Display Startup is **not selected**, then the Display will be blank on power up when there are no Discrete Inputs turned on.

#### 2) Discrete Inputs:

To use the hardwired Discrete Inputs to display messages in the Message List, the Discrete Inputs checkbox must be selected.

### 3) Discrete Input Option:

Single or Multiple Inputs - See Triggering Messages in this chapter.

VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M



Message Exists in Panel Memory	Discrete Inputs Enabled	Display Startup Banner Enabled	On Start Up ViewMarq will display
Х	Х	Х	Triggered Message per Discrete Inputs
Х	Х		Triggered Message per Discrete Inputs
Х		Х	Startup Banner (Comm Settings)
Х			Blank Display
	Х	Х	Startup Banner (Comm Settings)
	Х		Blank Display
		Х	Startup Banner (Comm Settings)
			Blank Display

At startup, the ViewMarq will be in one of three states:

- 1) The message triggered by Discrete Inputs, if the message exists in the panel memory and the Discrete Inputs are inabled and on
- 2) The Startup Banner (Communication Settings), if the the Startup Banner is enabled and discrete inputs are not enabled or the Startup Banner is enabled and the messaged triggered is blank
- 3) The discplay is blank and the Startup Banner is not enabled and Discrete Inputs are not enabled or the Startup Banner is not Enabled and the message triggered by the Discrete Inputs is blank



**NOTE:** After any changes are made, the configuration needs to be written to the ViewMarq display in order for them to take effect.

# Downloading Messages to the ViewMarq Display



Open the Message List Management window and select the following.

- 1) Make sure you have a good link to a connected ViewMarq display.
- 2) Make a new Message List or open an existing Message List.
- 3) Open the Message List Management window.
- Select the Download Message List Toolbar Button and select Yes in the Message List Download dialog box to confirm the Message List overwrite.

Download Co	mplete	
Progress		
	<b></b>	

10–10 VIEW MERSAGE DISPLAY User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# **Triggering Messages in the Display**

Messages can be triggered to display on your ViewMarq two different ways.

1) <DO n> ASCII command where "n" is the Message Number.

2) Discrete Inputs on the back of the display (if enabled in LED Display Configuration).

# Using the <DO n> command

From the PLC an ASCII String can be sent to the ViewMarq to trigger a stored message. For example, if the following message is stored as Message 6 in ViewMarq Node 1:

# <CLR><WIN 0 0 287 31><POS 0 0><LJ><BL N><CS 0><GRN><T>Hello World</T>

The Command String from the PLC to trigger this message is:

<ID 1><DO 6>

# Using the Discrete Inputs

There are two modes for triggering the discrete inputs depending on how the ViewMarq display is configured

- 1) Single Input up to eight messages
- 2) Multiple Input up to 200 messages

Using the last example of a message stored in as Message 6.

- 1) In Single Input Mode Turn on input 6
- 2) In Multiple Input Mode Turn on inputs 2 and 3

The maximum rate at which messages can be triggered is 500ms per message.

Etherne	t RS-23	2 RS-485	Discre	te Inputs	
Discre	ste Input C	Option			
		🔘 Single Inp	out	Multip	le Input
Msg Msg Msg Msg Msg Msg Msg Msg Msg Msg	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Inputs 000000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00000	) 0 ) 1 ) 0 ) 0 ) 0 ) 0 ) 0 ) 0	Inputs 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 0000	0000 0001 0010 0100 0101 0101 0101 001 001 001 011 100 011
Msg Msg  Msg	12 13 199			0000	) 1 ) 1



NOTE: See Chapters 2 and 3 for more information on Discrete input specifications and connections.

10 - 11

# **Testing a Message List**

The Message List can be tested in the ViewMarq Display, or on the Simulator or both at the same time.

Message	List Mar	nagemer	nt (File	Message List with 4	lines.vml)			x
-	B (	3 🔳	5	🔯 🛐 🚥	*3	×	Í	

- 1) Open or create a new Message List.
- 2) Make sure you have a good link to a ViewMarq LED display and download the Message List to be tested to the display.
- 3) From the Message List Management window, select the Test Message List toolbar button.

Start 6	Test Options Test Entry	Destination LED Display Simulator
Resume	Message # : 0 Run Continuously Test Blank Messages Test Rate (in sec): 1	Close
Test Status Display		
Status		

- 4) Select the desired Test Options.
  - a. Run Continuous This selection will loop through the message list indefinitely. This is only available when the destination is the LED display.
  - b. Test Blank Messages When selected the software will attempt to test all 200 messages to see whether a string is stored or not. For blank messages an E19 error will display on the ViewMarq display.
- 5) Select the Destination for the test.
  - a. LED Display
  - b. Simulator
  - c. Both
- 6) Select Start

10-12

**NOTE:** The LED Display will show the messages in memory. The Simulator will show the messages in the open Message List. If these do not match, you will get unexpected results. Testing Blank Messages will cause an E19 Error to be displayed.

VIEW LED MESSAGE DISELAW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# **Compare Message Lists**

The Message List in the ViewMarq display may be compared to any list that has been saved.



- 1) Open or create a new Message List.
- 2) Make sure you have a good link to a ViewMarq LED display.
- 3) From the Message List Management window, select the Compare Message List toolbar button.



4) When the compare operation reaches a message in the display that does not match the same message in the open list, it will stop and indicate the first message that is different.



Warning: If the Message List in the Display was downloaded with Byte Swap selected on the Link, but the Link used during the compare is not Byte Swapped, the Compare will fail at Message #0.

# **Backup a Message List to a File**

Any Message List in a display can be backed up as a Tab Delimited TXT file and later restored to the display.



- 1) Make sure you have a good link to a ViewMarq LED display.
- 2) From the pulldown menu, select Message List, Backup Message List from LED Display to File.

M Backup Message List	t File Na	me	5 16 4			×
🔾 🗸 🗸 Viev	wMarq	<ul> <li>Message List Backu</li> </ul>	h	• • •	Search Message List Back	up 🔎
Organize 🔻 Nev	/ folder				:== -	0
☆ Favorites	-	Name	~		Date modified	Туре
💻 Desktop 🚺 Downloads 强 Recent Places	E	100.Messages			3/13/2014 9:08 AM	Text Doc
Libraries Documents			III			Þ
File name:	Messag	e List with 4 Lines				•
Save as type:	Messag	e List Backup (*.txt)				•
Alide Folders				(	Save Car	ncel

- 3) Enter a filename and click the Save button.
- 4) The Backing up Message List from LED Display progress dialog will open to show the progress of the backup. Click OK when backup is complete.

The resulting .txt file contains the:

1) Message number

```
2) ASCII string
```





**NOTE:** Backup Message Lists cannot be opened in the ViewMarq Software for editing. They can only be restored directly to the display.

10-14 VIEW MARCON User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# Restore a Message List File to a ViewMarq Display

A Backup Message List can be restored directly to a connected LED Display.



- 1) Make sure you have a good link to a ViewMarq LED display.
- 2) From the pulldown menu, select Message List, Restore Message List from File to LED Display.

Restore File Name	vMarg ► Message List Backup -	← Search Message List Backup
Organize 🔻 Nev	folder	······································
🔶 Favorites 📃 Desktop	Name 100.Messages	Date modified Type 3/13/2014 9:08 AM Text Docu
Downloads     Macent Places     Libraries	Message List with 4 Lines	5/19/2014 10:57 AM Text Docu
bocuments	File name: Message List with 4 Lines	

- 3) Select the file to restore and click the Open button.
- 4) The Restoring Message List to LED Display progress dialog will open to show the progress of the backup.
- 5) Click OK when restore is complete.

# **Clear Message List in the LED Display**



- 1) Make sure you have a good link to a ViewMarq LED display.
- 2) From the pulldown menu, select Message List, Clear LED Display Message List.

# **Format of Stored Messages**



The above message is stored as a ViewMarq message on the PC as:

<ID 1><CLR><WIN 0 0 287 31><POS 0 0><LJ><BL N>
<CS0><GRN><T>Hello World</T>

It is stored in the ViewMarq display as:

<CLR><WIN 0 0 287 31><POS 0 0><LJ><BL N> <CS0><GRN><T>Hello World</T>

The **<ID** 1> is stripped off since it is an addressing command that is no longer needed when the message is stored in a particular ViewMarq display.



# VIEWMARQ ASCII Command Specifications



n This Appendix	
ViewMarq Commands	2
ASCII String Commands	<b>3</b> 3
Basic Commands	<b>5</b> 6
Advanced Commands	8
Display Commands	9
Non Display Commands	0

# ViewMarq Commands

ViewMarq Commands							
Format	Description						
<id #=""></id>	Specifies the SystemID of the displays that should process the command, always first command in a command string						
<clr></clr>	Clear display						
	Text Display – Cause information to be displayed						
<t>Text</t>	Put Text on the display at the current position						
<str l="" n=""></str>	Put String Variable N on the display L characters wide						
<dec dp="" l="" n=""></dec>	Put Numeric Variable N on the display using L digits with implied decimal place DP digits with leading spaces						
<decz dp="" l="" n=""></decz>	Put Numeric Variable N on the display using L digits with implied decimal place DP digits with leading zeros						
	Text Parameters – Changes the way Text is displayed						
<win ox="" oy="" sx="" sy=""></win>	Define a window position and size						
<pos x="" y=""></pos>	Set Position to X Y from Upper Left Corner of display						
<off x="" y=""></off>	Set Position to X Y from Upper Left Corner of window						
<cs n=""></cs>	Select Character Set n (0-9)						
<grn></grn>	Set color to Green						
<red></red>	Set color to Red						
<amb> Set color to Amber</amb>							
<b>Blink Rate x – S=Slow, M=Medium, F=Fast, N=None</b>							
<\$ x>	Scroll Speed x – S=Slow, M=Medium, F=Fast						
<lj></lj>	Text Effect - Left Justify						
<cj></cj>	Text Effect - Center Justify						
<rj></rj>	Text Effect - Right Justify						
<\$L>	Text Effect - Scroll Left						
<sr></sr>	Text Effect - Scroll Right						
<\$U>	Text Effect - Scroll Up						
<\$D>	Text Effect - Scroll Down						
<se n="" pp=""></se>	SE = Scroll Direction, PP = Pause Position, n = Pause time Example: <sl 1="" lj=""> = Scroll Left and Pause Left Justified for 1 sec.</sl>						
	Variable Update						
<sets n="">value</sets>	Set String Variable N to 'value'						
<setv n="" value=""></setv>	Set Numeric Variable N to value						
	Advanced Commands						
<ver></ver>	Put FirmwareVersion on display at current position						
<name></name>	Put Display Name on display at current position						
<ipaddr></ipaddr>	Put Ethernet Port IP Address on display at current position						
<portpar n=""></portpar>	Put Serial Port Paramters for Port n on display at current position						
<status></status>	Return the status of the last command executed on the current Port						
<version></version>	Return current Version String on the current Port						
<mtn n=""></mtn>	Used to Test LEDs: n = 0) Green, 1) Red, 2) Amber 3) Pattern						

A-2 VIEW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

# **ASCII String Commands**

The ViewMarq LED message display utilizes ASCII Strings. The ASCII String contains text to be displayed and commands and parameters that determine how the text will be formatted such as the Character Set/Size, Color, Scrolling, Blinking, etc. The format of the text, commands and parameters are described in this section.

The ViewMarq receives these ASCII strings from an external device such as a PC or a PLC through one of the serial ports or the Ethernet port.

# **External Device**

The ViewMarq is a slave device. It does not request data from other devices, it only receives it. So when a properly formatted string is detected on one of the communication ports and the <ID #> of the message matches the ID of the particular ViewMarq display, then the message in the ASCII String that follows will be displayed as formatted by the ASCII String.

# **ASCII String format**

In order for the ViewMarq message display to understand the ASCII String, it must be formatted as described below.

### One line format:

The one line format is the way the string is sent to the ViewMarq. The order of the formatting commands does not matter so long as they precede the text or variable (<T>, STR, DEC)commands.

;Display ID

# <ID #><CLR><WIN OX OY EX EY><POS X Y><LJ><BL #><CS #><GRN><T>Message to Display</T>CRBreakdown

<id< th=""><th>#&gt;</th></id<>	#>
	(07 D)

<clr></clr>	;Clear Display
<win ex="" ey="" ox="" oy=""></win>	;Display Window
<pre><pos x="" y=""></pos></pre>	;Position
<lj></lj>	;Effect
<bl #=""></bl>	;Blink speed
<cs #=""></cs>	;Character Set
<grn></grn>	;Color
<t>Message to Display</t>	;Text Block
	;0x0D Carriage Return

CR

### Defaults

Each command or parameter has an implied default. Every String must have at least the **<ID>** and text (**<T></T>**) or set variable (**<SETV>** or **<SETS>**) commands. There is no default for **<CLR>**.

Window	<win 0="" 287="" 31=""></win>
Position	<pos 0=""></pos>
Effect	<lj></lj>
Blink	<bl n=""></bl>
Character Set	<cs 0=""></cs>
Color	<grn></grn>

#### Short Format with implied defaults:

The two command strings below will display the same message.

<ID #><CLR><WIN 0 0 287 31><POS 0 0><LJ><BL N><CS
0><GRN><T>Message to Display</T>

<ID #><CLR><T>Message to Display</T>



# **Basic Commands**

## Module ID: ID

The Module ID command is used to identify the display that the ASCII string is targeting. If the string is received by a display that has an ID different from what is in the ID command, that display will ignore the string until it receives another ID command.

Multiple displays may be specified by listing multiple ID's.

Format: **<ID #>** or **<ID#>** Required: Yes Usage: **<ID #><T>**Message to Display**</T>CR** 

# Single Display

Example: Send "Hello World" to Display with ID = 1

<ID 1><CLR><T>Hello World</T>

# **Multiple Displays**

Example: Send "Hello World" to displays with ID = 1, 3, 8, 9, 10



**NOTE:** The ID numbers can be in any order.

# <ID 1 3 8 9 10><CLR><T>Hello World</T>

Or send "Hello World" to a range of displays, 1 through 10



NOTE: Ascending order only

# <ID 1-10><CLR><T>Hello World</T>

# Broadcast to all displays

Example: Send "Hello World" to all displays on the network, use ID = 0

<ID 0><CLR><T>Hello World</T>



NOTE: This is only useful using the ASCII protocol over RS-485.

#### Clear: CLR

It is good practice to clear the display first to prevent overlapping text. The Clear command is used to clear an entire display.

Format: **<CLR>** 

Required: No

Usage: **<ID #><CLR>CR** 

Example 1: To clear a single display designate a single panel with the ID command

<ID 1><u><CLR></u>

Example 2: To clear all signs, use the ID broadcast

<ID 0><u><CLR></u>



**NOTE:** If the CLR command is not used, the display buffer will eventually fill and no new message will be displayed. If "Display Syntax Error" is enabled a syntax error E6 will be displayed.

#### Text: T

The Text commands are used to define the text for the string. Everything between the begin text and end text commands will be displayed on the message display.

Format: Begin Text: **<T>** End Text: **</T>** Required: Yes Usage: **<ID #><T>**Message to Display**</T>CR** 

Example 1: Display the text "Hello World" on a 1 x 12 character display.

#### <ID 1><CLR><u><T></u>Hello World<u></T></u>





A-6

Attention!: <T> is a display command. There is a maximum of 31 display commands that can be used on the ViewMarq display at one time. More than 31 display commands will result in an error E6. Additional display commands are listed on Page A-19

#### Window: WIN

The WIN command defines the display area of the text blocks that follow. The WIN command may be used to create multiple display areas on the message display.

The Window corners are designated in pixels, or LED's. In the example below, of a 2 x 12 character display...



#### Format: <WIN OX OY EX EY>

Required: No

#### Default: **<WIN 0 0 X' Y'>**

X' and Y' are the extreme End of Line and Bottom of the display respectively. When EX and EY are set to 31 and 287 respectively, the display will use the extreme far right edge and bottom respectively. In this way, a string meant to cover the entire display will work with any size message display without changing the string.

#### Usage: <ID #><WIN OX OY EX EY><POS X Y><T>Message to Display</T>CR

#### Single Window

Example 1: Display the text "Hello World" in a Window that covers the entire display area. Note that because the EX and EY are set to extreme values, this will work with any size message display.





#### Window for each line

Example 2: Display the text "Line One" on Line 1 Scrolling Right and the text "Line Two" on Line 2 Scrolling Left. This is accomplished in the ViewMarq Software.



**NOTE:** A window may contain only one scrolling "Effect", i.e. Scroll Left **<SL>**, Scroll Right **<SR>**, Scroll Up **<SU>**, Scroll Down **<SD>**. To have two different effects for the two different lines, they must reside in two different Windows.

<ID 1><CLR><<u>WIN 0 0 287 7></u><POS 0 0><SR><S S><BL N><CS
0><GRN><T>Line One</T><<u>WIN 0 8 287 15></u><POS 0 8><SL><S
S><BL N><CS 0><GRN><T>Line Two</T>



### Windows side by side

Example 3: Display the text "Right" Scrolling Right in a display window that covers the left half of the display and the text "Left" Scrolling Left in a display window that covers the right half of the display.



**NOTE:** A window may contain only one scrolling "Effect", i.e. Scroll Left **<SL>**, Scroll Right **<SR>**, Scroll Up **<SU>**, Scroll Down **<SD>**. To have two different effects for the two different lines, they must reside in two different Windows.

<ID 1><CLR><<u>WIN 0 0 35 31></u><POS 0 0><SR><S S><BL N><CS
3><GRN><T>Right</T><<u>WIN 36 0 287 31></u><POS 32 0><SL><S
S><BL N><CS 3><GRN><T>Left </T>



#### **Position: POS**

The Position command is used to assign the starting point of the Text Block on the display. The position is designated in pixels, or LED's. Below is an example of the LED positions on a  $1 \times 12$  character display.



The default position if XY is not specified is  $(0 \ 0)$ . Notice this is the physical upper left corner of the display. Also, characters are anchored at their upper left corner.

Format: **<POS X Y>** 

Required: No

Default: **<POS 0 0>** 

#### Usage: <ID #><POS X Y><T>Message to Display</T>CR

Example 1: Display the text "Hello World" 12 pixels to the right of 0 on a 1 x 12 character display.

#### <ID 1><CLR><<u>POS 12 0></u><T>Hello World</T>



Example 2: Display the text "Hello World" 12 pixels to the right of 0 and 4 pixels down from 0 on a 2 x 12 character display.

#### <ID 1><CLR><<u><POS 12 4></u><T>Hello World</T>



#### Negative XY values

**A-10** 

The X and Y values may be negative in order to position a text block off the edge of the display. This would be handy when used with scrolling text.

Example: Display the text "Hello World" 2 pixels up from 0 on a 1 x 12 character display.

```
<ID 1><CLR><<u><POS 0 -2></u><T>Hello World</T>
```



### **Multiple POS commands**

Multiple POS commands within a ID block are used to make multiline messages. Example 1: Display the two lines of text "Hello" and "World" a 2 x 12 character display.

<ID 1><CLR><u><POS 0 0></u><T>Hello</T><u><POS 0 8></u><T>World</T> Or

<ID 1><CLR><T>Hello</T><<u><POS 0 8></u><T>World</T>

F F F F F F	
P 1 1 1 P 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 P 1 1 1 1	
******	
F F . F F	
PRESPECTATION CONTRACTOR PRODUCTION PROVIDENCE	
PREPRESENTERSCORPERSENT	

Example 2: Display the two lines of text "Hello" and "World" on a 1 x 12 character display.

<ID 1><CLR><POS 0 0><T>Hello</T><POS 36 0><T>World</T>

		a da	20 20 20 📓 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	a da da da da da esta esta da da da da da da
	i <u>an an an</u>	1 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	un aus ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann an
			10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
김 김 김 김 김 씨는 김 씨는 것을 하는 것이다.					
비 이 이 이 비 비 비 비 비 비 비 이 이 이 이				<u> </u>	
				<u></u>	

#### Offset: OFF

The Offset command is very similar to the Position command. It is the relative starting point of the Text Block in a <u>Window designated by the WIN command</u>. The upper left corner of the window serves as the origin, instead of the upper left corner of the physical display. The offset is designated in pixels, or LED's. The default position if XY is not specified is (0 0).

Format: **<OFF X Y>** 

Required: No

Default: **<OFF 0 0>** 

Usage: <ID #><WIN 0 0 71 31><OFF X Y><T>Message to Display</T>CR

Example: Display the text "Hello World" on a 2 x 12 character display in window 2, 3, 71, 31 with an offset of 2, 2. The text is positioned at 4, 5 (2+2, 3+2).

#### <ID 1><CLR><u><WIN 2 3 71 31><OFF 2 2></u><T>Hello World</T>



VIEW MESSAGE DISEAW User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M A-11

#### Character Set: CS

The Character Set command is used to select any of 11 character sets that are loaded in the display. The default character sets loaded are all English in each size as shown below.

Character Set No.	Size	Description
0	5x7	2 inch - 1 line
1	5x8	2 inch - 1 line - Full Line
2	5x5	1-1/4 inch - Compact
3	5x14	4 inch - 2 line Narrow
4	10x14	4 inch - 2 line
5	10x16	4 inch - 2 line - Full Line
6	10x21	6 inch - 3 line Narrow
7	15x21	6 inch - 3 line
8	15x28	8 inch Narrow
9	20x28	8 inch - 4 line
10	23x32	8 inch - 4 line - Full Line

Format: <CS #>

Required: No

A-12

Default: **<CS 0>** 

#### Usage: <ID #><CLR><CS #><T>Message to Display</T>CR

The Character Set is retentive within one ID command across multiple Text Blocks until changed. In order to have a different font used within the same string, it must be specified.

Example: Display the text "Hello World" in two different fonts on a 2 line x 12 character display.

#### <ID 1><CLR><<u><CS 3></u><T>Hello</T><<u><CS 0></u><T> World</T>



### Color:

The Color command is used to select one of three colors for the text to be displayed. The default color is green.

Format: <GRN>, <RED>, <AMB>

Required: No

Default: **<GRN>** 

#### Usage: <ID #><CLR><RED><T>Message to Display</T>CR

The Color is retentive within one ID command across multiple Text Blocks until changed. In order to have a different color used within the same string, it must be specified.

Example: Display the text "Hello World" in two colors on a 1 x 12 character display

```
<ID 1><CLR><<u><RED></u><T>Hello</T><<u><GRN></u><T> World</T>
```

			20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
🔰 an an an 📲 an 🖓 🚽 an an an an 🗟 💆 an an an an ar an ar an an an an an an an an an	un bin bin bin bin bin bin bin bin 🖬 bin bin bin 🚮 bin bin bin	là an ar ar ar ar an	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
	<b>1</b> 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 <b>11 20 20 20 20 20 20 20</b> 20 20 <b>20</b>		
김 김 김지지지의 김 영국 김 영			

#### Blink: BL

The Blink command can be used to attract attention to the displayed message. It is used to cause the text to blink or not and also to select the rate at which it blinks. The default is None.

None
Blink Slow
Blink Medium
Blink Fast

Format: **<BL #>** 

Required: No

Default: **<BL** N>

#### Usage: <ID #><CLR><BL #><T>Message to Display</T>CR

Like Font and Color, Blink is retentive within one ID command across multiple Text Blocks until changed. In order to have a portion of the text blinking and the following text not, the Blink must be turned off.

Example: Display the text "Hello World" with "Hello" blinking slow and "World" not blinking on a 1 x 12 character display

#### <ID 1><CLR><u><BL S></u><T>Hello</T><u><BL N></u><T> World</T>

Hello World

### Effects

The Effect commands determine how the text will be aligned in the display and/or how it will enter the display area. The default is Left Justified <LJ>.



NOTE: Each Window can have only one scrolling effect.

Format:		
<lj> Left Ju <cj> Cente <rj> Right</rj></cj></lj>	ustify er Justify Justify	
<sl> Scroll</sl>	Left	
<sl <sl <sl< td=""><td>LJ #&gt; CJ #&gt; RJ #&gt;</td><td>Scroll Left and Pause for # seconds Left Justified Scroll Left and Pause for # seconds Center Justified Scroll Left and Pause for # seconds Right Justified</td></sl<></sl </sl 	LJ #> CJ #> RJ #>	Scroll Left and Pause for # seconds Left Justified Scroll Left and Pause for # seconds Center Justified Scroll Left and Pause for # seconds Right Justified
<sr> Scroll</sr>	Right	
<sr <sr <sr< td=""><td>LJ #&gt; CJ #&gt; RJ #&gt;</td><td>Scroll Right and Pause for # seconds Left Justified Scroll Right and Pause for # seconds Center Justified Scroll Right and Pause for # seconds Right Justified</td></sr<></sr </sr 	LJ #> CJ #> RJ #>	Scroll Right and Pause for # seconds Left Justified Scroll Right and Pause for # seconds Center Justified Scroll Right and Pause for # seconds Right Justified
<su> Scroll</su>	Up	
<su <su< td=""><td>TOP #&gt; BOT #&gt;</td><td>Scroll Up and Pause for # seconds Top Justified Scroll Up and Pause for # seconds Bottom Justified</td></su<></su 	TOP #> BOT #>	Scroll Up and Pause for # seconds Top Justified Scroll Up and Pause for # seconds Bottom Justified
<sd> Scroll</sd>	Down	
<sd <sd< td=""><td>TOP #&gt; BOT #&gt;</td><td>Scroll Down and Pause for # seconds Top Justified Scroll Down and Pause for # seconds Bottom Justified</td></sd<></sd 	TOP #> BOT #>	Scroll Down and Pause for # seconds Top Justified Scroll Down and Pause for # seconds Bottom Justified
Required: No	0	
Default: <b><l< b=""></l<></b>	J>	
Usage: <b><id< b=""></id<></b>	#> <clr></clr>	LJ> <t>Message to Display</t> CR

A

Example: Display the text "Hello" Center Justified on line 1 and the text "World" scrolling left on line 2 pausing center justified for 5 seconds on a 2 line x 12 character display.

```
<ID 1><CLR><WIN 0 0 287 7><POS 0 0><<u>CJ></u><BL N><CS 0>
<GRN><T>Hello</T><WIN 0 8 287 31><POS 0 8><<u>SL CJ 5>
<S S><BL N><CS 0><GRN><T>World</T></u>
```



Notice the two Windows to support the two different effects.

#### Pause

There is no specific Pause command. It is an implied command when a Justification command is added to a Scroll Command. Along with the Justification Command is a time to pause in seconds. Specifying 0 will cause the scroll to pause indefinitely.

LJ, CJ and RJ are used with the Scroll Left and Scroll Right Commands.

TOP and BOT are used with the Scroll Up and Scroll Down Commands

Format: **<SL LJ #>** 

Usage: <ID #><CLR><SU TOP 5><T>Message to Display</T>CR

#### Scroll Speed: <S #>

The Scroll Speed command is used in conjunction with the Scroll commands. The default speed is Medium.

S SlowM Medium (default)F Fast

Format: <S #>

#### Usage: <ID #><CLR><SL><S #><T>Message to Display</T>CR

NOTE: Only one scroll speed is effective on the **display** at one time. It is not possible to have two windows scrolling at two different speeds. The last <S #> command received by the display will be the speed that is used.

### **Embedded Variables**

Embedded variables are used to update data on the display without having to send an entire message. Two different variables are available, the String variable and the Numeric variable.

The Variable values are volatile and are cleared when the display is powered off.

#### String Variables: STR

The STR command is used to display a string variable that is easily updated with the SETS command. The String variable has two parameters, String Number and Length.

There can be up to 16 strings of up to 100 characters each.

Format: **<STR N L>** 

N – String Number

L – Field Length in characters – Left Justified

Usage: <ID #><CLR><T>Message to Display</T><STR N L>CR

#### Set String: SETS

The SETS command is used to set the value of a String variable.

#### Format: <SETS N>string</SETS>

**N** – String Number

Example 1: Display the text "Hello" followed by the value of String 1. Reserve 12 characters for String 1.

```
<ID 1><CLR><T>Hello </T><STR 1 12>
```



Set String 1 to "World"

#### <SETS 1>World</SETS>

Set String 1 to "Dolly"

#### <SETS 1>Dolly</SETS>





**A-16** 

**NOTE:** The display format options such as color or character set for variables is set in the static text string where the <DEC> and <STR> commands are used; that is, color or character set commands do not work with, <SETS> or <SETV> commands.



## Decimal Variables: DEC and DECZ

The DEC and DECZ commands are used to display a decimal variable that is easily updated with the SETV command. The Decimal variable has three parameters; Decimal Number, Decimal Length and Decimal Place.

DEC - Format with Leading Spaces

A 4 digit variable with 2 decimal places that is set to zero will be displayed as 0.00

DECZ - Format with Leading Zeros

A 4 digit variable with 2 decimal places that is set to zero will be displayed as 00.00

There can be up to 32 variables of 16 digits each.

```
Format: <DEC N L DP>
<DECZ N L DP>
```

**N** – String Number (1 – 32) **L** – Number of Digits to Display (1 – 11)**DP** – Decimal Place (0 – 10)

Usage: <ID #><CLR><T>Message to Display</T><DEC N L DP>CR

# Set String: SETV

The SETV command is used to set the value of a Decimal variable.

### Format: <SETV N [decimals]>

N – Decimal Number

Example 1: Display the text "Temp °C: " followed by the value of Decimal 1. Reserve 4 characters for Decimal 1 with an implied decimal place of 1.

```
<ID 1><CLR><T>Temp`C:</T><DEC 1 4 1>
```

F F											
					20 20 🖬 20 20 21		in 20 🖬 20 20 20 20 2		202020303030202030	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	20202
					<b>1</b>		in 20 🕋 20 20 20 20 2			20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	10 10 <b>10 10</b> 10
					in in 📶 in in i	1 20 20 20 20 20 20 2			20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	20 20 20 20 20 20 20	
						1 20 20 20 20 20 20 2			2020203030303020303030	20202020202020	
			51 51 51 51				in 20 🖬 20 20 20 20 2		20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	20202
			<b>1</b> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			in 2n 📷 2n 2n 2n 2n 2			20 20 20 20 20 20 20	<b>3 3 3</b> 1
	20202	1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1010101010101	10101010101010		100101010101010		100000000000		1010101010101010	10101010101

Set Decimal 1 "5678"

### <SETV 1 5678>



Set Decimal 1 to "987"

<SETV 1 987>

Temp\*C: 98.7



**NOTE:** The display format options such as color or character set for variables is set in the static text string where the <DEC> and <STR> commands are used; that is, color or character set commands do not work with, <SETS> or <SETV> commands.

# **Advanced Commands**

#### Maintenance: MTN

The Maintenance Command is used to test the LEDs on the display. The four different commands give you the ability to run four different test patterns.

## Format: **<ID #><MTN N>CR**

- **0)** Display Test Green
- 1) Display Test Red
- 2) Display Test Amber
- **3)** Advanced Test Pattern

Turn off by using the CLR command

### Advanced format: <ID #><MTN # X Y SizeX SizeY>

Display test in a portion of the display starting at X,Y SizeX wide and SizeY High.

Error: If an invalid option is selected the Command Status "Invalid Option must be 0-3" will be returned.

### Serial Diagnostics: DIAG

### Format: <ID #><DIAG N>CR

If N is 1 it will toggle the lower left LED each time a string it received as an ASCII command, via Serial or Modbus.



# **Display Commands**

The following commands do not display text messages designed by the user on the display. They display other information on the display that may be helpful to the user.

## Version Display: VER

Format: **<VER>** 

Usage: **<ID #><CLR><VER>CR** 

Display the Firmware Version String on the display

### **Display Name: NAME**

Format: **<NAME>** 

### Usage: <ID #><CLR><NAME>CR

Display the Display-Name String on the display. The display name is set using the ViewMarq Software.

# IP Address: IPADDR

Format: **<IPADDR>** 

### Usage: **<ID #><CLR><IPADDR>CR**

This will display the current IP Address of the display or "Acquiring IP..." if DHCP is actively attempting to obtain an IP address or " \*\* NO LINK \*\* " if no network cable is inserted.

# Port Parameters: PORTPAR

### Format: **<PORTPAR #>**

- **1** RS232 Port
- **2** RS485 Port

Display the serial port parameters for port 1 (RS232) or port 2 (RS485).

### Usage: <ID #><CLR><PORTPAR #>CR

The displayed string will be in the form "38400 8N1" for 38.4k baud, 8 bits, no parity and 1 stop bit.

Example 1: Display the Version, Display Name, IP Address and both Serial Port's Parameters all Scrolling Slow across the display.

# <ID #><CLR><SL><S S><VER><NAME><IPADDR><PORTPAR 1><PORTPAR 2>



Attention!: There is a maximum of 31 display commands that can be used on the ViewMarq display at one time. More than 31 display commands will result in an error E6. <T> is also a display command.

# **Non Display Commands**

The following commands do not cause any text to be displayed on the message display. They cause data to be transmitted out the serial port on which they were received.

#### Command Status <STATUS>

#### Format: **<STATUS>**

If issued via a serial port the reply will be the reply that was generated due to the previous command that was processed. This can be used at any time, but most likely to be used after a command is sent to many displays to make sure it was received correctly.

The reply on the Serial Port will be "NULL", or "NO MESSAGE" if the Command Status buffer is empty or the Command Status will be sent. ("OK" etc)

#### Firmware Version <VERSION>

#### Format: **<VERSION>**

This command will cause the current Version String to be sent out on the serial port if the request came in on the serial port.





# **MODBUS REGISTERS**

# In This Appendix...

Modbus Registers	2
Option FlagsB-	4
Supported Modbus Function CodesB-	4

# **Modbus Registers**

Modbus Registers					
Modbus Register	Length (Words)	Description	Read / Write		
400100	2	Variable #1 High Word	Read / Write		
400101		Variable #1 Low Word	Read / Write		
400102	2	Variable #2 High Word	Read / Write		
400103		Variable #2 Low Word	Read / Write		
400104	2	Variable #3 High Word	Read / Write		
400105		Variable #3 Low Word	Read / Write		
		etc			
400160	2	Variable #31 High Word	Read / Write		
400161		Variable #31 Low Word	Read / Write		
400162	2	Variable #32 High Word	Read / Write		
400163		Variable #32 Low Word	Read / Write		
400200	50	String Variable #1 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400250	50	String Variable #2 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400300	50	String Variable #3(100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400350	50	String Variable #4 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400400	50	String Variable #5 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400450	50	String Variable #6 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400500	50	String Variable #7 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400550	50	String Variable #8 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400600	50	String Variable #9 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400650	50	String Variable #10 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400700	50	String Variable #11 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400750	50	String Variable #12 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400800	50	String Variable #13 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400850	50	String Variable #14 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400900	50	String Variable #15 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
400950	50	String Variable #16 (100 Bytes)	Read / Write		
411000	256	Command String Buffer (512 Bytes max)	Read / Write		
411500	256	Status Buffer (512 Bytes max)	Read / Write		

Modbus Registers Cont'd						
Modbus Register	Length (Words)	Description	Read / Write			
445000	10	Display Model Number (16 char max)	Read			
445010	10	ASCII Version String	Read			
445020	10	Firmware Version String	Read			
445050	3	Ethernet MAC Address	Read			
445100	8	Customer Defined Display Name	Read			
445108	1	Heartbeat Timeout (Seconds)	Read			
445109	1	Option Flags (See Option Flags Table)	Read			
445110	1	TCP/IP Port for Modbus (1-247)	Read			
445111	1	TCP/IP Idle timeout (Seconds)	Read			
445112	1	ID for ASCII Commands	Read			
445200	2	IP Address	Read			
445202	2	Subnet Mask	Read			
445204	2	Default Gateway	Read			
445206	2	DNS Server	Read			
445300	1	Port 1 – Mode (RS232)	Read			
445301	1	Port 1 – Modbus ID (1-247)	Read			
445302	2	Port 1 – Baud Rate	Read			
445304	1	Port 1 – Parity (0=N, 1=Odd, 2=Even)	Read			
445305	1	Port 1 – Data Bits (7 or 8)	Read			
445306	1	Port 1 – Response Delay (ms)	Read			
445307	1	Port 1 – RTS On Delay (ms)	Read			
445308	1	Port 1 – RTS Off Delay (ms)	Read			
445400	1	Port 2 – Mode (RS485)	Read			
445401	1	Port 2 – Modbus ID (1-247)	Read			
445402	2	Port 2 – Baud Rate	Read			
445404	1	Port 2 - Parity (0=N, 1=Odd, 2=Even)	Read			
445405	1	Port 2 – Data Bits (7 or 8)	Read			
445406	1	Port 2 – Response Delay (ms)	Read			

# **Option Flags**

Option Flags (Read Only)					
Bit of Word 445109	Discription				
0x0001	Display Startup Banner				
0x0008	Display Heartbeat Error on coms loss				
0x0010	Disable ASCII Command Reply on Serial				
0x0020	Enable DHCP for Ethernet Port				
0x0040	Word Swap User Variables				
0x0080	Byte Swap Strings				
0x0100	Enable Diagnostics LED				
0x0200	Orientation Fixed				
0x0400	Fixed Upside Down				
0x0800	Display Syntax Errors				

# **Supported Modbus Function Codes**

Supported Modbus Function Codes				
Function Code	Discription			
03	Read Holding Registers			
06	Write Single Holding Register			
16	Write Multiple Holding Registers			

**B-4 VIEWMARCA** User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M


## In This Appendix...

ViewMarq Characte	r List							.C-2
-------------------	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	------

## ViewMarq Character List

ViewMarg Characters											
Key	Display	Key	Display	Key	Display						
!	!	A	A	а	а						
"	"	В	В	b	b						
#	#	C	C	C	C						
\$	\$	D	D	d	d						
%	%	E	E	е	е						
&	&	F	F	f	f						
6	0	G	G	g	g						
(	(	Н	Н	h	h						
)	)	I	I	i	i						
*	*	J	J	j	j						
+	+	K	K	k	k						
,	,	L	L	I	I						
-	-	М	М	m	m						
		N	N	n	n						
/	/	0	0	0	0						
0	0	Р	Р	р	р						
1	1	Q	Q	q	q						
2	2	R	R	r	r						
3	3	S	S	S	S						
4	4	Т	Т	t	t						
5	5	U	U	u	u						
6	6	V	V	v	v						
7	7	W	W	w	w						
8	8	Х	Х	X	x						
9	9	Y	Y	У	У						
:	:	Z	Z	Z	Z						
;	,	[	]	{	{						
<	<	\	\								
=	=	]	]	}	}						
>	>	^	^	~	~						
?	?	_	_	``	•						
[space]	[space]	@	@								

C-2 VEWMARQ. User Manual, 1st Ed. Rev. B – MD-USER-M

